# Efficient Synthesis of Cryptophycin-52 and Novel para-Alkoxymethyl Unit A Analogues 

Stefan Eißler, Tobias Bogner, Markus Nahrwold, and Norbert Sewald*[a]


#### Abstract

Cryptophycins are a family of highly cytotoxic, cyclic depsipeptides. They display antitumour activity that is largely maintained for multi-drug-resistant tumour cells. Cryptophycins are composed of four building blocks (units A-D) that correspond to the respective amino and hydroxy acids. A new synthetic route to unit A allows the selective generation of all four stereogenic centres in a short, efficient and reliable synthesis and con-


tributes to an easier and faster synthesis of cryptophycins. The first two stereogenic centres are introduced by a catalytic asymmetric dihydroxylation, whereas the remaining two stereogenic centres are introduced with substrate

Keywords: antitumor agents asymmetric synthesis • depsipeptides • natural products • total synthesis
control of diastereoselectivity. The stereogenic diol function also serves as the epoxide precursor. The approach was used to synthesise the native unit A building block as well as three paraalkoxymethyl analogues from which cryptophycin-52 and three analogous cryptophycins were prepared. Macrocyclisation of the seco-depsipeptides was based on ring-closing metathesis.

## Introduction

Cryptophycins are sixteen-membered macrocyclic depsipeptides. Virtually all naturally occurring cryptophycins have been isolated from blue-green algae of the genus Nostoc, ${ }^{[1]}$ though cryptophycin-24 (arenastatin A) was isolated from the marine sponge Dysidea arenaria. ${ }^{[2]}$ Many cryptophycins display significant cytotoxicity that surpasses the activity of known antitumour agents such as vinblastine and paclitaxel by up to three orders of magnitude. ${ }^{[3]}$ The cytotoxicity of the pharmacologically most interesting cryptophycins is hardly influenced by multidrug resistance mechanisms. This is especially true for cryptophycin- 1 , which also performed well against solid tumours implanted into mice. ${ }^{[1 \mathrm{l}, \mathrm{c}]}$ The structurally closely related cryptophycin-52 (1) was the first clinical candidate (Eli Lilly). However, this compound was only moderately successful in clinical studies due to side effects such as a pronounced peripheral neuropathy, which limited the maximum tolerated dose. ${ }^{[4 a-c]}$ Cryptophycins have these

[^0]kinds of side-effects in common with other substances that interact with tubulin, such as paclitaxel. ${ }^{[4 d]}$ The identification of second-generation clinical candidates with improved pharmacological profiles is currently underway. ${ }^{[5]}$ A short, efficient and reliable synthesis of the structurally most complex cryptophycin unit A building block, including the enclosed benzylic epoxide, and a less complicated protocol for cryptophycin assembly would therefore be of great interest.

Retrosynthetically, cryptophycins can be divided into the respective hydroxy and amino acid building blocks, that is, units A-D (Scheme 1). These are sequentially coupled to an acyclic depsipeptide precursor that is cyclised either by macrolactamisation, ${ }^{[3 a]}$ by a Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction ${ }^{[6]}$ or by ring-closing metathesis. ${ }^{[7]}$ If the epoxide function is not already incorporated into the molecule, it can be obtained by chemical ${ }^{[3 a]}$ or chemoenzymatic epoxidation ${ }^{[8]}$ of a precursor with a benzylic double bond. Alternatively, a diol-epoxide transformation of a benzylic diol function ${ }^{[9,10]}$ or the addition of chiral sulfur ylides to unit A building blocks that feature an aldehyde function ${ }^{[11]}$ present viable routes.

We recently reported on a synthesis of cryptophycin-1 and cryptophycin-52 using a macrolactamisation between unit A and unit B for ring closure ${ }^{[9]]}$ The unit A precursor was prepared with four stereogenic centres including a benzylic syndiol function, which was introduced by an asymmetric dihydroxylation that relied on a catalytic amount of a chiral


unit A building block 2a

unit $D$ building block 4

unit $B$ building block 3

unit C building block 5

Scheme 1. Retrosynthetic disconnection of cryptophycin-52 (1).
ligand. All remaining stereogenic centres were introduced under substrate control of diastereoselectivity. The diol function was transformed into the epoxide function at the end of the synthesis. ${ }^{[10]}$ This approach to unit A provided selective access not only to a building block with the native configuration, but to diastereomers and enantiomers as well. ${ }^{[9 a, 12]}$ In this paper, we describe a shorter and far more efficient synthesis of unit A building blocks ${ }^{[13]}$ for the ringclosing metathesis strategy and their application to cryptophycin synthesis.
One of the major drawbacks of cryptophycin-52 is its low water solubility. Polarly functionalised cryptophycin-52 unit A analogues bearing a para-hydroxymethyl-, para-amino-methyl- and carboxymethyl function are already known, as well as their corresponding ester and amide derivatives. ${ }^{[5 b, c]}$ Compared to cryptophycin-52, the unit A para-hydroxy-methyl-functionalised cryptophycin in particular shows a
five- to tenfold higher cytotoxicity against the human leukaemia cell lines CCRF-CEM ${ }^{[5 c]}$ and HL-60. ${ }^{[5]]}$ On the other hand, cytotoxicity against the multi-drug-resistant subclone HL-60/Vinc is decreased by a factor of 27, which is a markedly higher value compared to the resistance factor of 5.6 exhibited by the parent compound cryptophycin-52. The corresponding para-alkoxymethyl analogues (i.e., ethers of the para-hydroxymethyl analogue) have not yet been described. We envisioned that this type of analogues might display an increased bioactivity, a better water solubility and a resistance factor comparable to that of cryptophycin-52. Therefore, a flexible synthetic route to these analogues has been developed. The small series of new cryptophycins designed by us complements the SAR studies undertaken at the para position of the unit A arene moiety so far.

## Results and Discussion

The unit A building blocks 2a-d were synthesised from benzaldehyde $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ and the corresponding para-substituted analogues 10b-d (Scheme 3, see below). The methyl ether 9b and the isopropyl ether 9c were obtained from paraxylene dibromide $\mathbf{8}$ by a Williamson ether synthesis with methanol and isopropanol, respectively (Scheme 2). That reaction was followed by a de-symmetrising oxidation of the obtained diethers $\mathbf{9 b / c}$ with 4,5-dichloro-3,6-dioxocyclohexa-1,4-diene-1,2-dicarbonitrile (DDQ) to the para-substituted aldehydes $\mathbf{1 0 b} / \mathbf{c} .{ }^{[14]}$ The reactivity of the diethers $\mathbf{9 b} / \mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{9 d}$ was as expected, ${ }^{[14]}$ that is, the rate of the reaction increased with the electron-releasing properties of the ether alkyl group. We also observed selectivity in the DDQ oxidation of asymmetrically etherified terephthal alcohols. As an example, the oxidation of 1-(tert-butoxymethyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)benzene leads with high selectivity to para-methoxymethyl benzaldehyde 10b (results not shown).

The synthesis of terephthal alcohol tert-butyl ethers from 6 and tert-butanol under acidic conditions led to a mixture of diether 9 d and monoether 7 . Whereas the diether 9 d was oxidised as described above using DDQ, the hydroxyl group of monoether 7 was oxidised with pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC). Both routes gave aldehyde 10d in excellent yield.


Scheme 2. Syntheses of para-alkoxymethyl substituted benzaldehydes: a) $t \mathrm{BuOH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, dry $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, at RT; b) $\mathrm{PCC}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{NaOAc}^{2}$; c) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{Na}, \mathrm{DMSO}$, reflux $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$ or $i \mathrm{PrOH}, \mathrm{NaH}$, THF, at RT $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \mathrm{Pr}\right)$; d) DDQ, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, at RT.

The aldehydes $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ a-d were subjected to a trans-selective Wittig reaction ${ }^{[15]}$ using the phosphonium salt $\mathbf{1 1}^{[16]}$ that featured a carboxylic acid function (Scheme 3). After deprotonation of $\mathbf{1 1}$ with potassium tert-butoxide to give the dianion, the ylide reacted cleanly with $E$ selectivity to the potassium carboxylates of the corresponding 4-arylbut-3-enoic acids. The $\beta, \gamma$-unsaturated acids were converted into the methyl esters $\mathbf{1 2} \mathbf{a}-\mathbf{d}$ by addition of methyl iodide to the reaction mixture once the Wittig reaction was completed. 4-Phenylbut-3-enoic acid 12e is commercially available and can be esterified to $\mathbf{1 2 a}$ with iodomethane and caesium carbonate in $97 \%$ yield. ${ }^{[13]}$ The Knoevenagel reaction with phenylacetaldehyde 10 e under piperidinium acetate catalysis presents another viable route that provides either 4-phenyl-but-3-enoic acid 12e using malonic acid ( $78 \%$ yield), or 12a directly using malonic acid monomethyl ester ( $58 \%$ yield; Scheme 4). ${ }^{[13,17,18]}$

The asymmetric dihydroxylation (AD) of $\mathbf{1 2} \mathbf{a}$ in the presence of the chiral ligand 1,4-bis-(9-O-dihydroquinidinyl)phthalazine ((DHQD) $)_{2}$-PHAL) has been reported to deliver the $\beta$-hydroxy lactone $\mathbf{1 3 a}$ with $99 \% e e .{ }^{[19]}$ The sterically demanding analogue $\mathbf{1 3}$ c was obtained with $98 \%$ ee as determined by chiral HPLC. Incorporation of 13b and $\mathbf{1 3 d}$ into respective cryptophycin analogues also gave no evidence of minor diastereomers. All synthetic steps following the AD reaction take place under substrate control of diastereoselectivity. Therefore, the enantiomers of 13a-d and of unit A


Scheme 4. Knoevenagel condensation to $\beta, \gamma$-unsaturated acid $\mathbf{1 2 e}$ and ester $\mathbf{1 2}$ a starting from malonic acid and malonic acid monomethyl ester, respectively ( $\mathrm{NMP}=N$-methylpyrrolidone).
precursors 2a-d are accessible by exchanging the chiral ligand within the AD reaction.

Deprotonation of the lactones $\mathbf{1 3 a}$ a-d with lithium diisopropylamide to the dianions followed by slow addition of a methyl iodide solution at low temperatures provided selective access to the $\alpha$-methylated lactones 14a-d with complete diastereo- and chemoselectivity, that is, only one diastereomer and no $O$-methylation was observed in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum and the gas chromatogram of the crude product. A substrate concentration equal or below 0.4 m was shown to be essential to prevent formation of minor amounts of $\alpha, \alpha$-dimethylation product. Comparison of NMR spectra of cyclic depsipeptides $22 \mathbf{b}-\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{2 3 b}-\mathbf{d}$ and 24b-d with those of known compounds 22a, 23a and $\mathbf{1}^{[9]}$ reveals close similarities within the $\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{HCH}_{3}$ region of unit A , thus confirming the identical stereochemistry of $\alpha$-methylat-


Scheme 3. Synthesis of unit A building blocks. a) $t \mathrm{BuOK}, \mathrm{THF},-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to RT, then MeI; b) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (DHQD) $)_{2}-\mathrm{PHAL}, \mathrm{K}_{3}\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}\right], \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ $t \mathrm{BuOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; c) LDA, MeI, THF, $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; d) $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}$, MeOH, Amberlyst-15, at RT; e) DIBAL- $\mathrm{H}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; f) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Sn}-$ $(n \mathrm{Bu})_{3}, \mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
ed lactones $\mathbf{1 4 a}$-d. Lactone opening to the methyl esters 15a-d and concomitant protection of the syn-diol function as acetonide were effected by treatment of $\mathbf{1 4 a - d}$ with 2,2 dimethoxypropane and methanol under Amberlyst-15 catalysis. ${ }^{[20]}$ The reaction worked best with $\mathbf{1 4 a}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$, whereas in case of the analogues $\mathbf{1 4 b}-\mathbf{d}$, unconverted starting material and intermediates had to be recycled and reacted a second time to achieve acceptable yields. Thus, there seems to be an unfavourable influence of the electron-donating residue R in $\mathbf{1 4 b} \mathbf{b}$ d on the chemical equilibrium. The methyl esters 15a-d were selectively reduced to the corresponding aldehydes 16a-d with diisobutylaluminium hydride.

The vinylogous, magnesium bromide diethyl etherate mediated Mukaiyama aldol addition of crotonate-derived silyl ketene acetals $\mathbf{1 7 a} / \mathbf{b}$ to $\mathbf{1 6 a}$ proceeds under chelate control of diastereoselectivity (Scheme 5). ${ }^{[13]}$ The desired
the preparation of the para-alkoxymethyl cryptophycin-52 analogues 24b-d.

The assembly of the cryptophycin depsipeptide started with the condensation of unit D building block $4,{ }^{[21]}$ and unit C building block 5, ${ }^{[18,22]}$ providing the respective DC fragment. That strategy was similar to our previous cryptophycin synthesis except for the protecting groups. ${ }^{[9 a]}$ The ester condensation was mediated by 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ ) and 4,4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP; Scheme 6). The benzyloxycarbonyl protecting group was removed by hydrogenation under $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ catalysis, thereby yielding amine 19 , which then was coupled to the unit B building block $\mathbf{3}^{[7 \mathrm{aj]}}$ (Scheme 6). The activation of acid $\mathbf{3}$ was effected by EDC $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ and 1-hy-droxy-7-azabenzotriazole (HOAt). The tert-butyl ester in the DCB fragment was cleaved with trifluoroacetic acid to give
20. The different unit A precursors 2a-d were coupled to


Scheme 5. Vinylogous Mukaiyama aldol addition mediated by $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
diastereomer was obtained in pure form but only in a yield below $50 \%$. By comparing the physical data in the literature for known compound $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ with reported data, ${ }^{[9]}$ the stereochemical outcome of the methylation reaction ( $\mathbf{1 3} \mathbf{a} \rightarrow \mathbf{1 4} \mathbf{a}$ ) and those of the final step $(\mathbf{1 6 a} \rightarrow \mathbf{1 8} \mathbf{a} / \mathbf{b})$ was unequivocally confirmed.

Relative to the Mukaiyama aldol addition, the addition of allyltributylstannane was equally diastereoselective but far more efficient and proceeded under very similar reaction conditions including chelate control of diastereoselectivity (Scheme 3). The reaction provided access to the homoallyl alcohols $\mathbf{2 a - d}$. These are suitable building blocks for a ringclosing metathesis approach to cryptophycins but can be converted by a cross-metathesis reaction using acrylates to building blocks like $\mathbf{1 8} \mathbf{a} / \mathbf{b}$ as well. The diastereoselectivity of the allylation step depends on the Lewis acid. So far, only $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was found to mediate the addition both efficiently and with high diastereoselectivity. Using $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, only one diastereomer was detected in the gas chromatogram of the crude product.

In summary, the unit A building block 2a of cryptophy-cin-52 (1) containing all four stereogenic centres was obtained in only six steps and $45 \%$ overall yield starting from commercially available 4-phenylbut-3-enoic acid (12e). This is by far the shortest and most efficient synthesis of a unit A building block with four stereogenic centres described so far. Comparable syntheses gave unit A building blocks in nine to fourteen steps and 3 to $27 \%$ yield. ${ }^{[3]}$ Furthermore, the same approach was successfully applied to the syntheses of the unit A building blocks $\mathbf{2 b}$-d that were required for

20 under Yamaguchi conditions, ${ }^{[23]}$ which provided reliable access to the seco-depsipeptides 21a-d with hindered ester functions between unit A and unit D. The analogous car-bodiimide-mediated reaction resulted in lower yields and in a lower reaction rate.
The ADCB fragments 21 a-d were cyclised by ring-closing metathesis to yield 22a-d with complete $E$ selectivity according to NMR spectroscopic analysis. The reaction was performed in dichloromethane heated at reflux with Grubbs second-generation catalyst. ${ }^{[24]}$ Using the ring-closing metathesis reaction for cyclisation, fewer protecting groups are required in comparison to our previous macrolactamisation strategy. ${ }^{[9]}$ Georg et al. were the first to use a ring-closing metathesis reaction for cryptophycin cyclisation. ${ }^{[76]}$ In contrast to our work, the reaction was performed with an epox-ide-containing unit A building block. The metathesis reaction also proved to be compatible with a precursor containing a benzylic double bond instead of the epoxide function. ${ }^{[7 \mathrm{a}]}$

The acetonide in 22 a-d was cleaved by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran and water, thereby yielding the syn-diols $23 \mathbf{a}-\mathbf{d}$. The following diol-epoxide transformation to cryptophycin-52 (1) and the crypto-phycin- 52 analogues $\mathbf{2 4 b}$-d was effected by a three-step reaction sequence, the first two of which were performed according to the literature. ${ }^{[9 \mathrm{a}, 10 \mathrm{a}]}$ Cyclic orthoesters of syn-diols 23a-d were obtained by treatment with trimethylorthoformate. Opening the orthoesters with acetyl bromide yielded the corresponding bromohydrin formates. Finally, selective saponification of the bromohydrin formyl esters and a concomitant intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}$ reaction led to the corresponding epoxide functions. A clean reaction was accomplished by treatment of the bromohydrin esters with five equivalents of potassium carbonate as a 0.2 m emulsion in 1,2-dimethoxyethane/ethylene glycol $2: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$. Clean and complete



21d: $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OtBu}, 72 \%\right)$

1: $\quad(R=H, 79 \%)$
24b: $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 64\right.$ \%)
24c: $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OiPr}, 78 \%\right)$
24d: $\left(R=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OtBu}, 64 \%\right)$

Scheme 6. Depsipeptide synthesis and diol-epoxide conversion: a) EDC•HCl, DMAP, $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to RT, 19 h ; b) H , $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, EtOAc, at RT, 3 h ; c) 3, EDC. $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{HOAt}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{RT}, 19 \mathrm{~h}$; d) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{TFA}, 17 \mathrm{~h}$; e) $2,4,6$-trichlorobenzoyl chloride, DMAP, NEt ${ }_{3}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2.5 \mathrm{~h}$; f) $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ Grubbs second-generation catalyst, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 6 h ; g) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{TFA}, 36-48 \mathrm{~h}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to RT ; h) ( MeO$)_{3} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{PPTS}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl} 2$, at RT, 3 h ; i) $\mathrm{AcBr}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, at RT, $5 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{j}$ ) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (5 equiv), DME/ethylene glycol 2:1, at RT, 3 min .
conversion to the epoxides $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2 4 b} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{d}$ was observed within a reaction time of only three minutes at room temperature. These reaction conditions represent a marked improvement compared to known syntheses of epoxides from halohydrin esters: The entire amount of potassium carbonate is completely dissolved and therefore cannot be passivated, for example, by the formation of a potassium bromide crust. Additionally, the reaction takes place within minutes instead of hours, thus preventing side reactions. However, while these reaction conditions work well for many crypto-phycin-52 analogues, in some unfavourable cases the ester bond between units C and D is cleaved (details will be published in due course). On the other hand, this selective saponification might allow for the deprotection of esterified, hy-droxyl-functionalised cryptophycin analogues.

The biological activity of cryptophycin-52 (1) and its paraalkoxymethyl analogues $\mathbf{2 4 b}$-d was determined in cell-based cytotoxicity assays using both the non-multi-drug-resistant human cervix carcinoma cell line KB-3-1 and its multi-drugresistant P-gp-expressing subclone KB-V1. ${ }^{[25]}$ The cellular reduction of resazurin to resorufin was used as a readout. ${ }^{[26]}$ Cryptophycin-52 (1) proved to be highly cytotoxic with an

Table 1. Cytotoxicity of cryptophycin-52 (1) and its para-alkoxymethyl analogues 24b-d.

| Entry | Compound | $\mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{~KB}-3-1^{[\mathrm{ac]}}$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{~KB}^{2}-\mathrm{V1}{ }^{[\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}]}$ | Ratio $^{[\mathrm{cc}]}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | $\mathbf{1}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ | 36 | 95 | 2.7 |
| 2 | $\mathbf{2 4 b}\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}\right)$ | 24 | 119 | 5.0 |
| 3 | $\mathbf{2 4 c}\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \operatorname{Pr}\right)$ | 39 | 135 | 3.5 |
| 4 | $\mathbf{2 4 d}\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} t \mathrm{Bu}\right)$ | 90 | 529 | 5.9 |

[a] All $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were obtained using the resazurin assay and are reported in pm. [b] Multi-drug-resistant cell line expressing P-gp. [c] The ratio of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values for the multi-drug-resistant cell line and the non-resistant cell line are referred to as "resistance factors", which is a measure of the extent that cytotoxicity is reduced by resistance mechanisms.
$\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of 36 pm in the case of KB-3-1 cells (Table 1). Furthermore, its cytotoxicity was only mildly affected by the expression of P-gp in KB-V1 cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=95\right.$ рм). Hence, a resistance factor of 2.7 (i.e., the cytotoxicity decreased 2.7fold) was determined. The para-methoxymethyl analogue 24b was both more cytotoxic than cryptophycin-52 (1.5fold) and more affected by the expression of P-gp in KB-V1 (5.0-fold decrease in cytotoxicity). The para-isopropoxymethyl analogue $\mathbf{2 4}$ c was about as cytotoxic as cryptophy-
cin-52 but still somewhat more affected by P-gp expression than cryptophycin-52 (3.5-fold decrease in cytotoxicity). The para-tert-butoxymethyl analogue $\mathbf{2 4 d}$ was about 2.5 -fold less cytotoxic than cryptophycin-52 for the non-multi-drug-resistant cell line KB-3-1, which is probably due to the fact that the steric bulk of the alkoxy group is beginning to exert a negative influence on cytotoxicity, though the effect is not dramatic.

## Conclusion

A very short, highly efficient and versatile synthetic route to a cryptophycin unit A building block has been developed, which was used for the synthesis of cryptophycin-52 as well as of three para-alkoxymethyl analogues. The coupling strategy, which relies on ring-closing metathesis for the cyclisation step, reduced the number of required protecting groups relative to a macrolactamisation strategy. The modified procedure for the late introduction of the epoxide function might allow for an easier synthesis of future hydroxyl-functionalised cryptophycins, which would address the low solubility of cryptophycin- 52 in water. Additionally, the acidlabile tert-butyl ether $\mathbf{2 4 d}$ represents an interesting starting material for further structural modifications. The obtained unit A analogues showed promising results in the cell-based cytotoxicity assays. In particular, their resistance factors proved to be markedly smaller than that of the hydroxymethyl analogue known from the literature. Additional in vivo experiments are necessary to address the antitumour potential of these novel compounds.

## Experimental Section

General: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded at 295 K in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ using Bruker AC-250-P, DRX-500 and DRX-600 instruments. Chemical shifts are calibrated to the resonance of tetramethylsilane and are assigned with respect to the individual cryptophycin units present in the molecule (e.g., unit $A=u A$ ). IR spectra were recorded on a Jasco FTIR 410 instrument. Optical rotations were measured using a Jasco polarimeter DIP-360 and are reported as $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}(c[\mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}])$ in the given solvent and at the given temperature. MS spectra were recorded using an Autospec X magnet sector field mass spectrometer with EBE geometry (Vacuum Generators, EI), an Esquire 3000 ion-trap mass spectrometer (Bruker Daltonik, ESI) or an APEX III (Bruker Daltonik, ESI-FT-ICRMS, HRMS). Flash chromatography was performed using silica gel 60 , $0.04-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}$ column (Macherey-Nagel); thin-layer chromatography was performed using silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ on an aluminium support. All solvents used in the reactions were distilled before use or purchased in the quality "pro analysi". Toluene was distilled from sodium benzophenone ketyl; methanol was distilled from magnesium; triethylamine, diisopropylamine and dichloromethane were distilled from $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$. Ethylene glycol was distilled from flame-dried $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Reactions were generally run under argon in flame-dried glassware. All commercially available compounds were used as received unless stated otherwise.
Biological tests: The KB-3-1 and KB-V1 cells were cultivated as a monolayer in DMEM (Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium) with glucose $\left(4.5 \mathrm{gL}^{-1}\right)$, l-glutamine, sodium pyruvate and phenol red (PAA), supplemented with $10 \%$ (KB-3-1) and $15 \%$ (KB-V1) foetal calf serum (FCS) and $50 \mu \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$ gentamycin (Applichem). The cells were maintained at
$37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $5.3 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2} /$ humidified air. KB-V1 cells were selected with 55 nm vinblastine every three weeks. On the day before the test, the cells were detached with trypsin/ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) solution $(0.05 \% / 0.02 \%$ in phosphate buffered saline solution PBS; PAA) and plated in sterile 96 -well plates in a density of 10000 cells in $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ medium per well. The dilution series of the compounds were prepared from stock solutions in DMSO of concentrations of 1 mm or 10 mm . The stock solutions were diluted with culture medium ( $15 \%$ FCS). The dilution $(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added to the wells. Each concentration was tested in six replicates. The control contained the same concentration of DMSO as the first dilution. After incubation for 72 h at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $5.3 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2} / \mathrm{hu}-$ midified air, $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of an aqueous resazurin solution ( $175 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) was added to each well. Again, the cells were incubated at the same conditions for 6 h . Then the fluorescence was measured using a TECAN infinite M200. The excitation was effected at a wavelength of 530 nm , whereas the emission was recorded at a wavelength of 588 nm . The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were calculated as a sigmoidal dose response curve using GraphPad Prism (version 4.03). ${ }^{[27]}$ The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values equal the drug concentrations, at which vitality is $50 \%$.
Mono-tert-butyl ether 7 and di-tert-butyl ether 9d: Terephthal aldehyde $(1.000 \mathrm{~g}, 7.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended in $\mathrm{MeOH}(16 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 30 min at RT. Then the reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( $903 \mathrm{mg} ; 23.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise as a solid. The reaction mixture was stirred for 5 h at RT, then it was neutralised with 1.0 m aqueous HCl solution. The product was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic extracts were washed with brine ( 20 mL ) and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum and 6 was obtained as a colourless solid ( $802 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ ). Compound $\mathbf{6}$ can be crystallised from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ for further purification. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ 1:1); m.p. $119^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.35(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, $4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 4.61 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $63 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=141.7,128.0,65.0 \mathrm{ppm}$; MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 161.1; found: $160.9[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
$\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}(5.21 \mathrm{~g} ; 43.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was heated to $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in high vacuum until the pressure reached 0.01 mbar . The dried solid was suspended in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 32 mL ). Concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the suspension was stirred for 15 min . Subsequently, alcohol $6(748 \mathrm{mg} ; 5.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added as a solution in dry $t \mathrm{BuOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The flask was tightly closed and the reaction mixture was stirred 5 d at RT. Then saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 40 mL ) was added carefully and the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (3× 50 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 30 mL ) and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and in high vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, after which compounds $\mathbf{7}$ and $9 \mathbf{d}$ were isolated as pure fractions.
Mono-tert-butyl ether 7: Yield: 375 mg ( $36 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (hexane/EtOAc 2:1); m.p. $51^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.22-7.34$ (m, $4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-$ H), $4.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.28 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(63 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=139.9,139.2,127.6,126.9$, $73.5,64.9,63.9,27.7 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3367$ (brvs), 2972 (vs), 2910 (s), 1911 (w), 1806 (vw), 1518 (m), 1569 (m), 1444 (m), 1420 (m), 1390 (s), 1363 (s), 1293 (w), 1193 (vs), 1065 (vs), 1016 (vs), 897 (vs), 826 (s), $768 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s).
Di-tert-butyl ether 9d: Yield: 452 mg ( $33 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.60$ (hexane/EtOAc 2:1); m.p. $42^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.29$ (s, 4 H ; Ar- $H$ ), $4.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.27 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(63 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=138.9,127.3,73.3,64.0,27.7 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=3433$ (brvw), 2975 (vs), 2931 (m), 2911 (m), 2873 (m), 1519 (vw), 1471 (m), 1419 (w), 1390 (s), 1376 (m), 1362 (s), 1194 (vs), 1065 (vs), 1019 (s), 902 (s), 832 (s), 780 (s), $745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (m).
1,4-Bis(isopropoxymethyl)benzene (9c): A $60 \%$ suspension of NaH in paraffin $(4.55 \mathrm{~g})$ was dissolved in dry THF $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then $p$-xylene dibromide ( $11.58 \mathrm{~g} ; 43.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added followed by $i \operatorname{PrOH}(90 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at RT. Afterwards $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the reaction. The mixture was partitioned between $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and EtOAc ( 1 L ). The layers were separated, the organic layer was washed
with brine $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Compound $9 \mathbf{c}$ was obtained as a slightly yellow liquid ( 7.27 g , $75 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$ (hexane/EtOAc 8:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ $7.31(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.66$ (hept, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.20 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=138.2,127.6,70.7,69.8,22.1 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2972$ (vs), 2931 (s), 2868 (s), 1704 (vw), 1516 (w), 1468 (m), 1421 (w), 1378 (s), 1335 (s), 1211 (m), 1175 (s), 1126 (vs), 1072 (vs), 1021 (m), 923 (m), $806 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (m); MS (EI): m/z (\%): 221 (38) [M] ${ }^{+}, 163$ (95) [ $\left.M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}$, 121 (57) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}, 104$ (100) $\left[M-2 \mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, 43(95)\left[\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}$
4-(Isopropoxymethyl)benzaldehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{c}$ ): DDQ ( $11.98 \mathrm{~g} ; 52.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was suspended in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(252 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(48 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. Then 7 c ( $7.822 \mathrm{~g} ; 25.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(232 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The mixture was stirred at RT until all starting material had been consumed (TLC control, about 19 h ). Then the mixture was diluted with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution $(127 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated. $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(255 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the aqueous layer, and the mixture was filtered with suction through a pad of Celite. The layers of the filtrate were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(2 \times 127 \mathrm{~mL})$. All organic layers were combined, washed with brine $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Compound 10 c was obtained as colourless oil $(5.90 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.33 (hexane/EtOAc 4:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; CHO ), 7.77-7.89 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 7.42-7.56 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 4.58 (s, 2H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.70\left(\mathrm{sept}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.24 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=192.0,146.4,135.6,129.8$, 127.5, 71.6, 69.4, 22.1 ppm ; MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 135$ (45) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}, 119$ (100) $\quad\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, \quad 107 \quad$ (37) $\quad\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}-\mathrm{CHO}\right]^{+}, \quad 91 \quad$ (67) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CHO}\right]^{+}, 77(35)\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right]^{+}$.
4-(tert-Butoxymethyl)benzaldehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0 d}$ ): The oxidation of $\mathbf{9 d}$ was performed analogously to the preparation of $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{c}$ from $\mathbf{7 c}$. Yield: 260 mg ( $91 \%$ ). Starting from 7, pyridinium chlorochromate ( $2.093 \mathrm{~g}, 9.71 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaOAc}(1.061 \mathrm{~g}, 12.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ were suspended in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then a solution of $7(1.257 \mathrm{~g}, 6.47 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The flask that contained the starting material was rinsed with additional $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min . Dry $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. After sedimentation of the solid components, the supernatant was decanted with a syringe and filtered through cotton and Florisil. The remaining solid was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ once more, and the supernatant filtered through cotton and Florisil as well. The solid residue was rinsed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the solvent of the combined filtrates was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel and $\mathbf{1 0 d}$ was obtained as a clear, colourless liquid ( $1.105 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (hexane/EtOAc 8:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.99$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CHO}$ ), $7.82-7.88$ (m, 2H; Ar-H), 7.50-7.55 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 4.54 (s, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.31 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 192.1, 147.3, 135.4, 129.8, 127.5, 73.9, 63.6, 27.7 ppm .
( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-Methyl 4-phenylbut-3-enoate (12a): Bromide 11 ( 6.130 g ; 14.76 mmol ) was suspended in dry THF ( 27 mL ) and sonicated for 30 min using an ultrasound cleaning bath. Benzaldehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{a}, 1.15 \mathrm{~mL}$, $1.204 \mathrm{~g}, 11.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then a solution of $t$ BuOK $(3.312 \mathrm{~g}, 29.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added continuously over 2 h . The reaction was stirred for 4 h during which it was allowed to warm to RT. Finally, MeI $(3.66 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.34 \mathrm{~g}$, 58.76 mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 40 h at RT. The reaction was quenched by the addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), $5 \% \mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ solution ( 50 mL ) and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then the organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. After flash chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc 8:1) 12a was obtained as a colourless liquid $(1.468 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.28$ (hexane/EtOAc 8:1); b.p. $131{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 16 mbar ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.02-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 6.29\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$;
$\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.25 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=171.9,136.7,133.4,128.4,127.5,126.2,121.5,51.8,38.1 \mathrm{ppm} ;$ IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3027$ (m), 2952 (m), 1740 (vs), 1600 (w), 1497 (m), 1436 (s), 1356 (m), 1295 (m), 1255 (s), 1201 (s), 1163 (vs), 967 (s), $747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s); MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{9}{ }^{+}$: 117.07; found: $117.1\left[M-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right]^{+}$; calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{+}$: 177.09 ; found: $198.9[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}^{+}$: 199.07 ; found: $198.9[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ (176.2): C 74.98, H 6.86; found: C 75.26, H 6.71.
(E)-Methyl 4-[4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]but-3-enoate (12b): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 12a; starting from $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ and phosphonium salt 11. Yield: $1.602 \mathrm{~g}(63 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (hexane/EtOAc 4:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.33-7.38$ (m, 2H; Ar- $H$ ), 7.25-7.30 (m, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \operatorname{Ar}-H), 6.48\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{y} H\right), 6.29(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.8,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.25 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{dd}, \quad J=7.1, \quad 1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \quad \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{H}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=172.0,137.5,136.2,133.2,128.0,126.3,121.6,74.4$, $58.0,51.9,38.2 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2985$ (s), 2951 (s), 2821 (s), 1738 (vs), 1656 (vw), 1611 (vw), 1513 (m), 1435 (s), 1414 (m), 1381 (m), 1361 (m), 1299 (m), 1254 ( s), 1197 (s), 1163 (s), 1100 (s), 1016 (w), 969 (s), 942 (w), 917 (vw), 841 (m), $783 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (m); MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 220 (57) [M] ${ }^{+}, 189$ (20) $\left[M-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, 161$ (8) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}, 147$ (36) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}, 91$ (9) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}, 45(100)\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}\right]$.
(E)-Methyl 4-[4-(isopropoxymethyl)phenyl]but-3-enoate (12c): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 2 a}$; starting from $\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{c}$ and phosphonium salt 11. Yield: $2.433 \mathrm{~g}(85 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$ (hexane/EtOAc $6: 1$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.25-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.48$ (dm, $J=$ $\left.15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 6.28\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.8,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.48(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \mathrm{Pr}$ ), $3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.67$ (hept, $\left.J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $3.25\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.21 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=172.0,138.5,136.0,133.2$, $127.8,126.3,121.4,70.9,69.7,51.9,38.2,22.1 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2971$ (m), 1740 (vs), 1512 (vw), 1436 (w), 1379 (w), 1335 (w), 1254 (m), 1201 (m), 1159 (s), 1069 (s), 1017 (w), 968 (m), $799 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (w); MS (EI): m/z (\%): 248 (69) $[M]^{+}, 205$ (17) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}$, 189 (89) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}, 117$ (100) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}, 91$ (20) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}, 73$ (17) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right]^{+}, 59$ (15) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}$.
(E)-Methyl 4-[4-(tert-butoxypropoxymethyl)phenyl]but-3-enoate (12d): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 2 a}$; starting from $\mathbf{1 0 d}$ and phosphonium salt 11. Yield: $181 \mathrm{mg}(49 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (hexane/ EtOAc 6:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.24-7.41$ (m, 4H; Ar-H), $6.47\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 6.24\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.7,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.42$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} t \mathrm{Bu}$ ), $3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $3.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; $\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $1.28 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 172.1, 139.4, 135.7, 133.3, 127.6, 126.2, 121.2, 73.5, 63.9, 51.9, 38.2, 27.7 ppm ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2974$ (s), 1740 (vs), 1513 (w), 1436 (m), 1389 (m), 1362 (s), 1253 (s), 1196 (vs), 1161 (s), 1077 (brm), 1017 (m), 968 (m), 895 (w), $840 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (w); MS (EI): m/z (\%): 262 (14) [M] ${ }^{+}$, 206 (6) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}, 189$ (44) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, 147$ (13) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ $+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, 117$ (41) $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]^{+}$, 58 (31) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}, 43$ (100) $\left[\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7}\right]^{+}$.
(E)-4-Phenylbut-3-enoic acid (12e): A solution of malonic acid ( 70.97 g , $682 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2$ equiv) in DMSO ( 250 mL ) was treated with a solution of AcOH ( $0.37 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 6.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02$ equiv) and piperidine $(0.64 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.55 \mathrm{~g}, 6.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02$ equiv) in DMSO ( 15 mL ). The reaction solution was warmed to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and freshly distilled $10 \mathrm{a}(36.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 38.8 \mathrm{~g}, 309 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) was added dropwise within 90 min . After the addition ended, the reaction mixture was stirred for further 1.5 h at $65-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was cooled to RT, taken up in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(750 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \times 250 \mathrm{~mL}$ and $3 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were washed with $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ and brine ( 50 mL each), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The solid residue was recrystallised from toluene $/ n$-hexane ( $10: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 2 e}$ as colourless crystals ( $38.95 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%$ ); m.p. $81-83^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=11.2$ (brs, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} H\right), 7.36-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.29-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \operatorname{Ar}-H), 6.51\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\prime} H\right), 6.28(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.29 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(126 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 178.2, 136.6, 134.0, 128.6, 127.7, 126.3, 120.8, 38.0 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3059$ (w), 2951 (w), 2888 (w), 1703 (s), 1493 (w), 1415 (m),

1403 (m), 1325 (w), 1298 (m), 1279 (w), 1223 (s), 1176 (m), 1066 (w), 975 (m), 912 (w), $745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s).

## (4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-phenyldihydrofuran-2(3H)-one

(13a):
$\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad\left(84 \mathrm{mg} ; \quad 2.28 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol}\right), \quad \mathrm{K}_{3}\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}\right] \quad(22.57 \mathrm{~g}$; $68.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(9.475 \mathrm{~g} ; 68.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(114 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then $t \mathrm{BuOH}(90 \mathrm{~mL})$, (DHQD) $)_{2}$-PHAL ( $178 \mathrm{mg} ; 2.28 \times$ $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and methanesulfonamide ( $2.173 \mathrm{~g} ; 22.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 a}(4.026 \mathrm{~g} ; 22.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Additional $t \mathrm{BuOH}(24 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used for rinsing. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until complete conversion was observed (TLC monitoring, about 29 h$). \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}(34.27 \mathrm{~g} ; 272 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(140 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added and the cooling bath was removed. After dissolution of all solid material, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \times 160 \mathrm{~mL}$ and $3 \times 110 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, the residue was dissolved in EtOAc and filtered through a pad of silica gel. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum, and the residue was crystallised from EtOAc $\left(1 \mathrm{mLg}^{-1}\right)$. When the bittern did not yield any more crystals, the solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and the remaining product was isolated by flash chromatography on silica gel. Compound 13a was obtained as a crystalline or an amorphous solid ( $3.175 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16$ (hexane/EtOAc 1:1); m.p. $114-116^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$, MeOH ): -37.7 ; H NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.32-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-$ $H), 5.50\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.61\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 2.88$ (ddd, $\left.J=17.6,5.1,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{A}\right), 2.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{B}\right.$ ), $1.59 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.4,133.0$, 129.0, 128.9, 126.3, 85.0, 70.1, 38.4 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3396$ (vs), 3031 (vw), 2966 (vw), 2917 (w), 1754 (vs), 1498 (w), 1455 (m), 1429 (w), 1397 (m), 1337 ( s), 1316 ( s), 1273 (m), 1236 (m), 1214 (s), 1197 (m), 1155 (s), 1077 (s), 1022 (s), 990 (s), 928 (m), 900 (w), 869 (vw), 826 (w), 797 (m), $739(\mathrm{~s}), 715(\mathrm{~m}), 700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$: 179.1; found: $178.9[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 201.1; found: $201.0[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 379.1 ; found: 379.1 $\left.{ }^{2} 2 M+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$.
(4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]dihydrofuran-2(3H)one (13b): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 3 a}$; starting from 12b. Yield: $1.117 \mathrm{~g}(72 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16$ (hexane/EtOAc 1:2); m.p. 108$109^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \quad[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24} \quad(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-35.1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.46\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.56(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.17.5,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{A}\right), 2.62\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{B}\right), 2.13 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{s}$, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.8,138.9,132.7,128.1$, $126.5,85.2,74.2,70.0,58.4,38.6 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3366$ (brvs) 3004 (vw), 2962 (w), 2909 (w), 2861 (w), 1752 (brvs), 1450 (vw), 1422 (w), 1401 (vw), 1362 (w), 1331 (w), 1304 (m), 1232 (m), 1215 (m), 1161 (s), 1079 (s), 1014 (s), 979 (m), 904 (m), 875 (w), 850 (w), 801 (m), $780 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{m})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 245.1; found: 244.8 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 467.2$; found: $466.9[2 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[3 \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 689.3$; found: $687.8[3 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(isopropoxymethyl)phenyl]dihydrofuran-2(3H)one ( $\mathbf{1 3} \mathbf{c}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 3 a}$; starting from 12c. Yield: $2.990 \mathrm{~g}(72 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (hexane/EtOAc 1:2); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}$ $(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-35.0 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.40-$ 7.45 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 5.49 (d, $J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \operatorname{Pr}\right), 3.71$ (hept, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 2.86\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.5,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{A}\right), 2.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{B}\right), 1.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.23 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.4,140.2,132.1,128.1$, 126.4, 85.0, 71.5, 70.1, 69.6, 38.5, 22.1 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3493$ (vs), 2968 (s), 2937 (m), 2872 (m), 1751 (vs), 1519 (w), 1469 (w), 1418 (m), 1397 (m), 1377 (m), 1315 (s), 1237 (m), 1217 (s), 1188 (s), 1127 (m), 1075 (vs), 1034 (vs), 990 (m), 922 (m), 903 (vw), 877 (vw), 785 (m), 769 (vs), $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 273.1$; found: $273.0[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 523.2; found: 522.9 $\left.{ }^{2} 2 M+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$.
(4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(tert-butoxymethyl)phenyl]dihydrofuran-2(3H)one ( $\mathbf{1 3 d}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 3 a}$; starting
from 12d. Yield: 850 mg ( $83 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.20$ (hexane/EtOAc 2:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}$ ( $0.95 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}$ ): $-28.9 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.40-$ 7.44 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 7.31-7.35 (m, 2H; Ar-H), 5.48 (d, $J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.46$ (s, 2H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} t \mathrm{Bu}\right), 2.85$ (dd, $J=17.4$, $\left.5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{A}\right), 2.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{B}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH})$, $1.30 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.5$, $140.9,131.8,128.0,126.3,85.1,73.7,70.1,63.7,38.5,27.7 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3358$ (brvs), 2966 (s), 1757 (vs), 1517 (vw), 1473 (w), 1425 (w), 1394 (w), 1371 (m), 1306 (m), 1231 (m), 1194 (m), 1161 (vs), 1066 (s), 978 (m), 919 (w), 904 (m), 857 (s), $790(\mathrm{~m}), 770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (w); MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 287.1; found: $287.1[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} ;$calcd for [ $\left.2 \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 551.3$; found: $551.0[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3R,4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-3-methyl-5-phenyldihydrofuran-2(3H)-one (14a): A solution of diisopropylamine ( $10.2 \mathrm{~mL} ; 72.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF $(171 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then a 1.6 m solution of $n$-butyl lithium in $n$-hexane ( 44.9 mL ) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min and for further 30 min after removal of the cooling bath. Afterwards, the mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ again and a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 a}(5.123 \mathrm{~g} ; 28.75 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 120 mL ) was added over 90 min . The reaction mixture was stirred for further 45 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Afterwards MeI ( $12.24 \mathrm{~g} ; 86.26 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(89 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added over 150 min at $-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 d at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was quenched by addition of dry $\mathrm{AcOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ in dry THF $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture was allowed to reach RT. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ until a thick, pink suspension was obtained. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \%)$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and for several hours in high vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. The product $\mathbf{1 4}$ a was obtained as an orange oil, which eventually solidified to give an amorphous solid ( $4.804 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (hexane/EtOAc 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):+24.6 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.30-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 2.72\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=3.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.37 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=178.5,133.2,128.94,128.90,126.3,82.5,75.9,43.5$, 13.0 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3440$ (vs), 3073 (w), 3034 (w), 2984 (s), 2951 (s), 2887 (w), 1742 (vs), 1499 (m), 1489 (s), 1417 (m), 1386 (s), 1325 (s), 1272 (s), 1238 (s), 1217 (m), 1192 (vs), 1115 (s), 1079 (s), 1044 (s), 1022 (m), 985 (vs), 906 (m), 845 (w), 818 (s), 754 (s), 731 (s), $697 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s); MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 215.1; found: $215.0[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 407.2 ; found: $407.0[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ (192.2): C 68.74, H 6.29; found: C 68.84, H 6.29.
(3R,4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]-3-methyldihydro-
furan-2(3H)-one (14b): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 14a; starting from 13b. Yield: $720 \mathrm{mg}(74 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (hexane/EtOAc 2:3); m.p. $100-101{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):+23.9 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.38-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.31-7.36$ (m, 2H; Ar$H), 5.58\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.70\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=3.0,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.80$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.37 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=178.4,139.0,132.6,128.2,126.4,82.4,75.8,74.2,58.4,43.5$, 12.7 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3475$ (s), 2991 (m), 2928 (m), 2877 (m), 2827 (w), 2809 (w), 1761 (vs), 1519 (w), 1452 (w), 1426 (w), 1384 (m), 1327 (w), 1300 (m), 1239 (w), 1189 (s), 1094 (s), 1038 (m), 1002 (s), 961 (vw), 950 (w), 905 (w), 861 (m), 839 (vw), 798 (m), 789 (s), 730 (vw), $715 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (w); MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 259.1$; found: $258.8[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 495.2 ; found: $495.0[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[3 \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 731.3$; found: $729.7 \quad[3 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} ; \quad$ calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 271.1$; found: $280.8[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
( $3 R, 4 R, 5 R$ )-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(isopropoxymethyl)phenyl]-3-methyldihydro-furan-2(3H)-one ( $\mathbf{1 4} \mathbf{c}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 14a; starting from 13 c . Yield: $1.563 \mathrm{~g}(78 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}$ 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):+20.7 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right):$ $\delta=7.40-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \operatorname{Ar}-H), 7.31-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \operatorname{Ar}-H), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=$
$\left.4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \operatorname{Pr}\right), 4.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.71$ (hept, $\left.J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 2.73\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=2.8,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.39\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=$ $\left.6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=178.3,140.2$, $132.0,128.1,126.3,82.3,75.9,71.5,69.6,43.5,22.1,13.0 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=2972$ (s), 1740 (vw), 1512 (w), 1436 (m), 1379 (m), 1335 (m), 1299 (w), 1254 (m), 1201 (m), 1160 (s), 1070 (s), 1017 (w), 968 (m), 939 (vw), 839 (w), 799 (w), $711 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{w})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 287.1; found: $286.9[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 551.3$; found: $550.9[2 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 299.1$; found: $298.9[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}-\mathrm{H}\right]^{-}: 263.1$; found: $262.9[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]$
(3R,4R,5R)-4-Hydroxy-5-[4-(tert-butoxymethyl)phenyl]-3-methyldihy-
drofuran-2(3H)-one (14d): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 4} \mathbf{a}$; starting from $\mathbf{1 3 d}$. Yield: $529 \mathrm{mg}(79 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.32$ (hexane/ EtOAc 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.94 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):+20.8 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.38-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.27-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.58$ (d, $\left.J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OtBu}\right), 4.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 2.70$ (dq, $\left.J=2.9,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 1.60(\mathrm{brm}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 1.37$ (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.30 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=178.4,140.8,131.8,128.0,126.3,82.4,75.9,73.7,63.7,43.5,27.7$, 13.0 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3419$ (brs), 2973 (m), 2873 (w), 1766 (vs), 1516 (vw), 1458 (w), 1422 (w), 1390 (w), 1367 (m), 1313 (w), 1231 (w), 1178 (s), 1115 (m), 1065 (m), 1042 (m), 1022 (m), 993 (s), 905 (w), 892 (w), 855 (w), $787 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{w})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 579.3 ; found: $579.1[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[3 \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 857.4 ; found: 856.0 $[3 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
(R)-Methyl 2-[(4R,5R)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]propanoate (15a): 2,2-Dimethoxypropane ( 30 mL ) and $\mathrm{MeOH}(7.9 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) were added to $\mathbf{1 4} \mathbf{a}(4.674 \mathrm{~g} ; 24.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ and Amberlyst-15 ( 486 mg ). The mixture was stirred for 4 d at RT. Then the mixture was diluted with hexane $(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered. The filtrate was washed with brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. The product $\mathbf{1 5}$ a was obtained as an orange oil, which eventually solidified to give an amorphous solid $(5.686 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.25$ (hexane/ EtOAc 8:1) ; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-17.9 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.26-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.74\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.11$ (dd, $\left.J=8.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right)$, $1.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.28 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=173.7,137.2,128.55$, $128.52,127.4,109.0,83.2,81.3,51.5,41.4,27.2,27.1,12.9 \mathrm{ppm}$; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3037$ (vw), 2984 (m), 2947 (m), 2873 (w), 2360 (vw), 1738 (vs), 1498 (vw), 1454 (m), 1373 (m), 1259 (s), 1225 (s), 1170 (m), 1057 (s), 1007 (m), 931 (vw), $880(\mathrm{~m}), 838$ (vw), 809 (w), 760 (s), $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s); MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$: 207.1; found: 206.9 $\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 287.1; found: 287.0 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (264.3): $\mathrm{C} 68.16, \mathrm{H}$ 7.63; found: C 68.46, H 7.78.
(R)-Methyl 2-\{(4R,5R)-5-[4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl]-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-di-oxolan-4-yl\}propanoate (15b): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 5 a}$; starting from 14b. Yield: $593 \mathrm{mg}(64 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (hexane/EtOAc 4:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.00 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-18.1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.31-7.38$ (m, $\left.4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H\right), 4.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.43$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 1.56(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.27 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$; $\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=173.8,138.6,136.7$, 127.8 , 127.4, 109.0, 83.2, 81.0, 74.3, 58.1, 51.6, 41.2, 27.2, 27.1, 12.7 ppm ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2985$ (s), 2936 (s), 2823 (w), 1739 (vs), 1613 (vw), 1516 (vw), 1457 (m), 1436 (m), 1380 (s), 1238 (s), 1169 (m), 1099 (m), 1059 (s), 1020 (w), 970 (vw), 891 (w), $819 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (w); MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 331.2$; found: $330.9 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for

(R)-Methyl 2-\{(4R,5R)-5-[4-(isopropoxymethyl)phenyl]-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl\}propanoate ( $\mathbf{1 5 c}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1 5 a}$; starting from $\mathbf{1 4 c}$. Yield: $1.411 \mathrm{~g}(73 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (hexane/ EtOAc 4:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-17.6 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.50(\mathrm{~s}$,
$2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Oi} \operatorname{Pr}$ ), $4.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.65$ (hept, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.67(\mathrm{dq}, J=5.7,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \quad \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), \quad 1.20 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, \quad J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 6 \mathrm{H} ; \quad \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=173.8,139.6,136.4,127.7,127.3,109.0,83.2,81.0$, 70.9, 69.7, 51.6, 41.1, 27.2, 27.1, 22.12, 22.08, 12.5 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=2981$ (s), 2937 (m), 1740 (vs), 1618 (vw), 1517 (vw), 1458 (w), 1436 (w), 1380 (m), 1336 (w), 1238 (m), 1170 (m), 1141 (w), 1060 (vs), 1020 (vw), 983 (vw), 892 (w), $818 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$; MS (ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 359.2; found: $359.0[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 695.4; found: $693.9[2 M+N a]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 219.1; found: $218.8\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$.
(R)-Methyl 2-\{(4R,5R)-5-[4-(tert-butoxymethyl)phenyl]-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)propanoate ( $\mathbf{1 5 d}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 15a; starting from 14d. Yield: 325 mg ( $50 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.32$ (hexane/EtOAc 5:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.17 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-18.4 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.30-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OtBu}\right), 4.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.66\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=5.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, 1.47 (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.27 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=173.9,140.4,136.1,127.5$, 127.1, 109.0, 83.1, 80.9, 73.5, 63.8, 51.7, 40.9, 27.7, 27.2, 27.1, 12.3 ppm ; IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=2978$ (vs), 1739 (vs), 1619 (vw), 1516 (vw), 1457 (m), 1435 (m), 1370 (s), 1237 (vs), 1197 (vs), 1169 (m), 1114 (w), 1061 (vs), 1020 (m), $892(\mathrm{~m}), 819 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m}) ;(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z:$ calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 373.2$; found: $373.2[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 723.4 ; found: 721.9 $\left[_{2 M+N a}{ }^{+}\right.$.
( $R$ )-2-[(4R,5R)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-phenyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]propanal (16a): 1.0 m DIBAL-H in toluene $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise to a solution of 15 a ( $230 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h while allowing it to warm to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Afterwards, it was cooled to $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ again, $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT. Subsequently, aqueous 1.0 m AcOH solution ( 20 mL ) and hexane ( 20 mL ) were added to the reaction mixture, the layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted four times with hexane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous 1.0 m aqueous AcOH solution $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The crude product was filtered through Celite and the solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum. Yield: $203 \mathrm{mg}(100 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.28$ (hexane $/$ EtOAc $8: 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.85 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ): $-34.3 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CHO}) 7.28-$ $7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \operatorname{Ar}-H), 4.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8$, $\left.3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 2.52\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=3.1,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 1.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.22 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=202.3,136.9,128.74,128.67,126.8,109.3$, 81.4, 80.1, 46.0, 27.1, 26.9, 7.8 ppm ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2985$ (s), 2934 (m), 1727 (vs), 1495 (vw), 1455 (m), 1379 (s), 1235 (vs), 1171 (m), 1043 (s), 1027 (m), 995 (m), 958 (vw), 886 (w), 811 (w), 757 (s), $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (s); MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 257.1 ; found: $257.1[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{Al}\right]^{+}: 347.2$; found: $347.2\left[M+\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{Al}\right]^{+}$.
(R)-2-\{(4R,5R)-5-[4-(Methoxymethyl)phenyl]-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-ylfpropanal (16b): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 16a; starting from 15b. Yield: $349 \mathrm{mg}(100 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (hexane/EtOAc 4:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(1.10 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-33.2 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=9.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CHO}) 7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.53\left(\mathrm{ddq}, J=3.1,0.6,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right)$, $1.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.23 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=202.3,138.9,136.3,128.1$, 126.9, 109.4, 81.4, 79.9, 74.3, 58.2, 46.0, 27.1, 26.9, 7.8 ppm ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 3438 (vw), 2985 (vs), 2933 (s), 2894 (s), 2823 (m), 1727 (vs), 1516 (w), 1455 (m), 1422 (w), 1380 (s), 1235 (vs), 1171 (s), 1098 (vs), 1045 (s), 1020 (m), $996(\mathrm{~m}), 959(\mathrm{w}), 920(\mathrm{w}), 890(\mathrm{w}), 817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$; MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 301.1; found: $300.9[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for

( $R$ )-2-\{(4R,5R)-5-[4-(Isopropoxymethyl)phenyl]-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxo-lan-4-yl\}propanal ( $\mathbf{1 6} \mathbf{c}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for

16a；starting from 15c．Yield： $864 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$（hexane／EtOAc 4：1）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(1.10 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-30.0 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ： $\delta=9.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CHO}), 7.30-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H$ ）， 4.51 （ $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OiPr}$ ）， 4.21 （dd，$\left.J=8.8,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right)$ ， $3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 2.51\left(\mathrm{dqm}, J=3.1,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 1.57(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.18-1.26 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{m}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H} ;$ $\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=202.3$ ，140．0， 136．0，127．9，126．8，109．3，81．4，79．9，71．1，69．6，46．0，27．1，26．9，22．11， 22．09， 7.7 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3439$（vw）， 2976 （vs）， 2934 （s）， 2934 （s）， 2871 （s）， 1728 （vs）， 1516 （vw）， 1456 （m）， 1423 （vw）， 1379 （vs）， 1335 （m）， 1235 （vs）， 1172 （m）， 1125 （s）， 1061 （vs）， 1019 （m）， 996 （m）， 958 （vw）， 924 （vw）， 890 （w）， $817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$ ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 329．2；found： $329.2[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 635.4 ；found： $634.2[2 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．

## （R）－2－\｛（4R，5R）－5－［4－（tert－Butoxymethyl）phenyl］－2，2－dimethyl－1，3－dioxo－

 lan－4－yl\}propanal ( $\mathbf{1 6 d}$ ）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for 16a；starting from 15d．Yield： $273 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33$（hexane／EtOAc 5：1）；$[\alpha]_{D}^{24}\left(1.21 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-30.1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ： $\delta=9.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CHO}), 7.29-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 4.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} t \mathrm{Bu}\right), 4.19\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right)$ ， $2.52\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=2.9,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 1.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.21 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ； ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=202.2,140.5,135.7,127.7,126.7,109.2$ ， 81．4，79．9，73．5，63．7，45．9，27．7，27．1，26．9， 7.6 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3444$ （brw）， 2977 （vs）， 2934 （s）， 2721 （vw）， 1729 （vs）， 1516 （w）， 1456 （m）， 1422 （w）， 1370 （s）， 1235 （vs）， 1196 （vs）， 1172 （s）， 1062 （vs）， 1020 （s）， 996 （m）， $958(\mathrm{w}), 891(\mathrm{~m}), 817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$ ；（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 343．2；found： $343.2[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 663.4$ ；found： $665.5[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．（2S，3S）－2－［（4R，5R）－2，2－Dimethyl－5－phenyl－1，3－dioxolan－4－yl］hex－5－en－3－ol （2a）：A suspension of $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(338 \mathrm{mg} ; 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ （ 1.3 mL ）was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．Compound $\mathbf{1 6 a}$（ $202 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ）in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 15 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during which it turned brown．Allyltributylstannane $(0.4 \mathrm{~mL}$ ； $432 \mathrm{mg} ; 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise．The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h ．Subsequently，saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to RT． The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ ，the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted four times with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．The combined organic layers were washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ．The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and in high vacuum，the residue was purified by flash chromatog－ raphy on silica gel．The product 2 a was obtained as a colourless oil （ $182 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ）．$R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$（hexane $/$ EtOAc $4: 1$ ）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(2.21 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ）：$-3.3 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.25-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H)$ ， $5.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.93-5.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{2}\right), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 3.59$（ddd，$J=8.2,5.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ ， $1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$ ， $1.07 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 137．6，134．9，128．6，128．3，126．8，117．7，108．8，82．7，80．0，73．6，39．4，36．2， 27．2，27．1， 10.6 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3486$（s）， 2983 （vs）， 2934 （s）， 1640 （w）， 1496 （w）， 1455 （m）， 1380 （s）， 1236 （vs）， 1169 （s）， 1087 （m）， 1043 （s）， 915 （m）， $888(\mathrm{~m}), 814(\mathrm{w}), 756(\mathrm{~s}), 700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$（s）；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 219.1$ ；found： $219.1\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: \quad 299.2 ;$ found： $299.2 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} ;$calcd for

（2S，3S）－2－\｛（4R，5R）－5－［4－（Methoxymethyl）phenyl］－2，2－dimethyl－1，3－dioxo－ lan－4－ylfhex－5－en－3－ol（2b）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for 2a；starting from 16b．Yield： $155 \mathrm{mg}(72 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.17$（hexane／ EtOAc 4：1）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(1.00 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-5.4 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.29-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ）， 5.71 （dddd，$J=14.2,10.0,10.0$ ， $\left.7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.91-5.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{2}\right), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{n}} H\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.09\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 3.58$ （ddd，$\left.J=8.2,5.8,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 3.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{OH}), 2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.11\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,7.8,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ ， 1.75 （ddq，$\left.J=6.7,2.0,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.48$（s， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.06 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(126 \mathrm{MHz}$ ，
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=138.3,137.1,134.9,127.9,126.8,117.7,108.8,82.6,79.8,74.3$ ， 73．5，58．0，39．4，36．3，27．2，27．1， 10.6 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3485$（s）， 3074 （vw）， 2983 （vs）， 2932 （vs）， 1640 （vw）， 1516 （vw）， 1456 （m）， 1420 （w）， 1380 （vs）， 1236 （vs）， 1169 （m）， 1097 （vs）， 1045 （vs）， 1020 （m）， 996 （m）， 915 （m）， $892(\mathrm{~m}), 817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$ ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 343．2；found： $343.0[M+N a]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 663.4$ ；found： $662.2[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 355.2$ ；found： $354.9[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
（2S，3S）－2－\｛（4R，5R）－5－［4－（Isopropoxymethyl）phenyl］－2，2－dimethyl－1，3－di－ oxolan－4－yl\}hex-5-en-3-ol (2c): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 2a；starting from 16c．Yield： $693 \mathrm{mg}(74 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$（hexane／ EtOAc 4：1）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(1.13 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-4.7 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.33$（m，4H；Ar－H）， 5.73 （dddd，$J=14.2,10.1,10.1,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.97-5.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{a} H_{2}\right), 4.78\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.51$ （s， $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} i \mathrm{Pr}$ ）， 4.09 （dd，$J=8.9,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{〔} H$ ）， 3.67 （qq，$J=6.1$ ， $\left.6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.59\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.3,5.6,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.76(\mathrm{ddq}, J=6.4$ ， $\left.2.0,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.21$ （d，$\left.J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.07 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ； ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=139.3,136.7,134.9,127.8,126.8,117.8$, $108.8,82.6,79.8,73.6,71.0,69.7,39.5,36.2,27.2,27.1,22.12,22.09$ ， 10.7 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3465$（m）， 2975 （vs）， 2933 （m）， 1640 （w）， 1515 （vw）， 1456 （m）， 1379 （vs）， 1335 （m）， 1236 （vs）， 1170 （s）， 1126 （s）， 1046 （vs）， 1020 （s）， 995 （m）， 915 （m）， $816 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$（m）；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 371.2$ ；found： $371.3 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} ;$calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 719.5$ ；found： $718.3[2 M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．
（2S，3S）－2－\｛（4R，5R）－5－［4－（tert－Butoxymethyl）phenyl］－2，2－dimethyl－1，3－di－ oxolan－4－yl\}hex-5-en-3-ol (2d): The procedure is analogous to the one given for 2a；starting from 16d．Yield： $214 \mathrm{mg}(73 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.28$（hexane／ EtOAc 4：1）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(0.96 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-7.3 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.29-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.73$（dddd，$J=14.2,10.1,9.9$ ， $\left.7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.93-5.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{2}\right), 4.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{n}} H\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O} t \mathrm{Bu}\right), 4.09\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 3.59$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 2.32($ brs， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.74\left(\mathrm{ddq}, J=6.7,1.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$ ， $1.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.06 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=137.6,136.4,134.9,127.6$ ， $126.7,117.8,108.7,82.6,79.8,73.7,73.5,63.8,39.5,36.2,27.7,27.2,27.1$, 10.7 ppm ；IR（film）：$\tilde{v}=3477$（brm）， 3074 （vw）， 2976 （vs）， 2933 （s）， 1640 （w）， 1516 （w）， 1459 （m）， 1421 （m）， 1368 （s）， 1236 （vs）， 1196 （s）， 1170 （m）， 1082 （s）， 1047 （s）， 1020 （s），995（m）， 892 （m）， $817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$（m）；MS（ESI）： $m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 385.2 ；found： $385.3[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for ［ $\left.2 \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 747.5$ ；found： $746.2[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．
Partially protected DC fragment 19：The unit D building block 4 （ $5.000 \mathrm{~g} ; 26.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ）was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ and a solution of unit C building block $5(10.011 \mathrm{~g} ; 39.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(45 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dry $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}(5.56 \mathrm{~mL} ; 4.034 \mathrm{~g} ; 39.87 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added at RT．The mix－ ture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and DMAP $(2.596 \mathrm{~g} ; 21.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ and EDC． HCl $(8.147 \mathrm{~g} ; 42.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added．The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$ warming to $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 18 h at RT．Then additional DMAP （ $649 \mathrm{mg} ; 5.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ）and EDC． $\mathrm{HCl}(2.037 \mathrm{~g} ; 10.63 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture was stirred for a further 5 h at RT．The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ ， $\mathrm{EtOAc}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．The layers were separated，and the aqueous layer was extract－ ed three times with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOAc}$ 1：1（ 100 mL ）．The combined organic layers were washed with $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ solution（ 150 mL ），saturat－ ed aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution（ 150 mL ）and brine（ 150 mL ）and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ．The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum．The crude material was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel．The benzyloxycarbonyl－protected DC fragment was obtained as a colourless oil $(10.613 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$（hexane／EtOAc 4：1）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}$ $\left(1.00 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-26.0 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.24-$ $7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.93$ （m，1H；uD－C $\left.{ }^{\alpha} H\right), 3.30-3.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{\boldsymbol{\beta}} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.68-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.57-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.24\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.92 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right)$ ；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR （ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=176.2,170.3,157.0,136.9,128.4,127.8,127.6,82.5$ ， $71.4,66.3,49.3,43.9,39.5,27.9,24.8,23.09,23.07,22.3,21.6 \mathrm{ppm}$ ；IR
(film): $\tilde{v}=3357$ (w), 2964 (m), 2873 (w), 1730 (vs), 1525 (m), 1471 (w), 1393 (vw), 1369 (m), 1305 (w), 1249 (s), 1141 (s), 1073 (vw), 1043 (vw), 845 (vw), 775 (vw), 736 (w), $697 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~m})$; MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 444.2$; found: $444.2 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for

The benzyloxycarbonyl-protected DC fragment $(2.500 \mathrm{~g} ; 5.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in EtOAc ( 165 mL ) and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C} 10 \%(690 \mathrm{mg})$ was added. The suspension was deoxygenated for 1 h with Ar , then $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ was bubbled through the suspension for 1 h and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h under an $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ atmosphere at RT. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and the solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, which gave the partially protected DC fragment $19(1.672 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}$ $\left(1.00 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-27.0 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 2.89\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; uC-C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 2.69 (d, $J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.71-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{-} \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and uD-C $\left.{ }^{\gamma} H\right), 1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{NH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha}-\right.$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{-} \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.93 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$; uD-C ${ }^{\delta} H_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=176.6,170.0,81.9,71.3,51.9$, 44.7, 39.6, 28.0, 24.8, 23.14, 23.06, 22.4, 21.5 ppm ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3402$ (w), 2962 (s), 2872 (m), 1735 (vs), 1472 (m), 1393 (m), 1369 (s), 1294 (m), 1247 (m), 1154 (vs), 1072 (m), 1012 (vw), 945 (vw), 902 (vw), 846 (m), $769 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{w})$; MS (ESI): $m / z:$ calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 288.2$; found: $288.0[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$: 328.3; found: 328.1 [ $M($ acetone imine $)+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 350.2 ; found: 350.1 $[M(\text { acetone imine })+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
Deprotected DCB fragment 20: The unit B building block 3 ( 873 mg ; $3.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}(980 \mu \mathrm{~L} ; 710 \mathrm{mg} ; 7.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Freshly prepared, partially protected DC fragment $19(631 \mathrm{mg}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(17.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added over 15 min . Then HOAt ( 419 mg ; 3.08 mmol ) was added as a solid. After complete dissolution, EDC $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ ( $675 \mathrm{mg} ; 3.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was stirred in the dark and was allowed to gradually warm up to RT. After 19 h the amino component was completely consumed. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOAc}$ 1:1 $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 30 mL ), $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ solution ( 30 mL ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 30 mL ). The individual aqueous layers from the washing steps were extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOAc} 1: 1(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. All organic layers were combined, washed with brine $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. The protected DCB fragment was obtained as a colourless, amorphous solid ( $976 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (hexane $/ E t O A c 1: 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.00 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ): $-44.5 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; uB-C $\left.{ }^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; NH), $6.26\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.4,17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 6.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.0$, $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-NHC(O)CH=CH2$), 5.61$ (dd, $J=1.4,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB$\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 4.97 (dd, $J=9.4,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H$ ), 4.77 (ddd, $\left.J=7.7,6.7,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ ), 3.56 (dd, $\left.J=13.1,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.29\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.0,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, 3.07 (dd, $J=13.9,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 3.01 (dd, $J=13.8,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.66-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.56-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uD- $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), $1.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 0.96 (d, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ), $0.92 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.7$, 171.4 , 171.0, 164.8, 153.8, 131.2, 130.6, 129.8, 128.6, 126.7, 122.1, 111.9, 83.4, $71.3,56.0,54.3,47.5,43.8,39.5,37.8,28.1,24.9,23.3,23.0,22.3,21.5 \mathrm{ppm}$; MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$: 553.3; found: 553.2 $[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 575.3 ; found: $575.2[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}-\mathrm{H}\right]^{-}$: 551.3 ; found: $551.2[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}-\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 587.2$; found: $587.2[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
The protected DCB fragment ( $976 \mathrm{mg} ; 1.76 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(7.9 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added over 15 min and the mixture was stirred for 17 h in the dark, during which the reaction mixture was allowed to reach RT. After all the starting material was consumed according to TLC analysis, the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene ( 50 mL ) and the solvent was removed
in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in the dark. The crude product was co-evaporated with toluene $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ twice, then the residue was dried in high vacuum. The deprotected DCB fragment 20 was obtained as slightly yellow, amorphous solid ( $877 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(0.95 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ : $-54.8 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{NH}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.63 (dd, $J=7.4,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 6.99$ (dd, $\left.J=8.3,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5} H\right), 6.25$ (dd, $J=1.9,17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 6.19 (dd, $J=17.1$, $9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-NHC(O)CH=CH2), 5.71 (dd, $J=1.8,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB$\left.\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.14-5.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 4.73$ (ddd, $J=7.1,6.9$, $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-C $\left.{ }^{\alpha} H\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB-C $\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.56 (dd, $J=13.4$, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 3.27 (dd, $J=13.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 3.04 (dd, $J=14.1,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 3.00 (dd, $J=14.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB$\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.69-1.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{2}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.17 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 0.97 (d, $J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ uD-C ${ }^{d} H_{3}$ ), $0.93 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ $175.6,173.5,170.8,166.4,153.9,131.2,130.0,129.2,128.7,128.0,122.0$, $111.9,70.8,56.0,54.7,47.8,43.8,39.4,37.4,25.0,23.4,23.0,22.4$, 21.4 ppm ; MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$: 497.2 ; found: $497.2[M+H]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 519.2; found: 519.2 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
seco-ADCB fragment 21a ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ ): The deprotected DCB fragment 20 $(100 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry THF $(1.4 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{NEt}_{3}(92 \mu \mathrm{~L}$; $67 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoic acid chloride ( $38 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 59 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise. The mixture was kept in the dark and was stirred for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 30 min while warming to RT. Then the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ again and a solution of unit A building block $2 \mathbf{a}(50 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP ( $33 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in a solution of THF ( 1.0 mL ) was added over 15 min . The mixture was stirred for 70 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the dark. Subsequently, the reaction was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, EtOAc ( 50 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted three times with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOAc} 1: 1(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 20 mL ) and brine ( 20 mL ) and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in the dark, the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. The product 21a was obtained as a colourless, amorphous solid ( $107 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (hexane/ EtOAc 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(0.96 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):-28.5 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$ $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.31-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB $\left.\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.11$ (dd, $\left.J=7.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H\right), 7.02$ (dd, $J=8.3,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H)$, 6.25 (dd, $J=1.3,17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-NHC(O)CH=CH ${ }_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 6.08 (dd, $J=17.0$, $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB-NHC(O)CH=CH2 ), 5.61 (dd, $J=1.3,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB$\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 5.54 (dddd, $J=17.1,10.1,7.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA-C ${ }^{\beta} H$ ), 4.94-5.03 (m, 3H; uA-C ${ }^{\alpha} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and uA-C ${ }^{\delta} H$ and uD-C $\left.{ }^{\alpha} H\right), 4.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.3$, $17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 4.74 (ddd, $J=7.6,6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB-C ${ }^{a} H$ ), $4.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; uA-C $\left.{ }^{n} H\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uA-C $\left.{ }^{〔} H\right)$, $3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.56\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.24$ (dd, $J=13.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uC-C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 3.07 (dd, $J=13.9,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uB $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.98\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.9,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; u B-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.31(\mathrm{ddm}, J=14.8$ $10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uA-C ${ }^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ), 2.24 (dd, $J=14.8,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; uA-C ${ }^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 1.92 (ddq, $\left.J=6.7,1.3,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.63-1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{B}} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and uD-C $\left.{ }^{\gamma} H\right), 1.52-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.46$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 1.11 (d, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 0.93 (d, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ uD-C ${ }^{\delta} H_{3}$ ), $0.87 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 175.6, 171.6, 170.8, 164.8, 153.9, 137.6, 132.4, 131.2, 130.6, 129.6, 128.7, $128.6,128.5,126.8,126.7,122.2,118.6,112.0,109.0,81.8,80.3,77.0,70.8$, $56.1,54.3,47.5,43.8,39.3,37.6,35.6,35.0,27.3,27.1,24.8,23.3,23.2,22.3$ 21.2, 9.8 ppm ; MS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 755.4$; found: $755.2[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$: 777.4 ; found: $777.3\left[^{[M+N a}\right]^{+}$; calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}$: 789.3; found: 789.3 $[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
seco-ADCB fragment 21b ( $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{O M e}$ ): The procedure is analogous to the one given for $21 \mathbf{a}$; starting from unit A building block 2b. Yield: $112 \mathrm{mg}(88 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (hexane/EtOAc 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.92 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ): $-27.2 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.29-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$

Ar－$H$ ）， $7.20\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； NH）， $7.04\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 6.25(\mathrm{dm}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－ $\left.\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 6.09$（dd，$J=17.0,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－NHC（O） $\mathrm{CH}=$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.60\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.1,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; u B-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.56(\mathrm{ddm}$ ， $\left.J=14.6,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 4.95-5.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H$ and uD－C $\left.{ }^{a} H\right), 4.91\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $\left.7.5,6.7,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 4.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.44$（s， $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， 3.87 （dd，$J=9.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} \mathrm{H}$ ）， $3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.55\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ）， $3.22\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.9$ ， $6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.97 （dd，$J=13.9,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 2.33 （dm，$J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.25 （ddd，$J=14.6,7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.91 （ddq，$\left.J=6.6,1.7,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.65-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； uC－C ${ }^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.87 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(126 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=175.6,171.5,170.9,164.9,153.8,138.5,137.0,132.4,131.2$ ， 130．6，129．7，128．6，128．1，126．8，126．7，122．1，118．6，111．9，108．9，81．7， $80.1,76.9,74.3,70.8,58.1,56.0,54.3,47.4,43.8,39.4,37.6,35.6,34.9,27.2$ ， 27．1，24．8，23．3，23．2，22．3，21．2， 9.8 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$：799．4；found： $799.2[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$：821．4；found： $821.4 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 833.4$ ；found： $833.5[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
seco－ADCB fragment 21c（ $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O P r}$ ）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for $21 \mathbf{a}$ ；starting from unit A building block $\mathbf{2 c}$ ．Yield： $109 \mathrm{mg} \quad(72 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$（hexane $/$ EtOAc $1: 1$ ）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.04 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ）：$-25.8 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H)$ ， $7.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{2} H\right), 7.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.03$ （dd，$\left.J=8.3,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{-\mathrm{C}^{6}} H\right), 6.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{-\mathrm{C}^{5}} H\right), 6.47$ （d，$J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 6.25(\mathrm{dm}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; u B-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 6.08\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.0,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.61(\mathrm{dm}$, $\left.J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.48-5.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right)$ ， 4．89－5．08（m，4H；uA－C ${ }^{\delta} H$ and uA－ $\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H_{2}$ and uD－C ${ }^{\alpha} H$ ）， 4.75 （ddd，$J=$ $\left.7.1,6.9,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.49$（s， $\left.2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.84-3.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{H}\right)$ ， $3.67\left(\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.56\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.24$（dd， $\left.J=13.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.08\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.9,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ ， 2.98 （dd，$J=13.9,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 2.34 （ddd，$J=14.5,5.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.25$（ddd，$J=14.6,7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.90 （dqm，$\left.J=8.1,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.63-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ， $0.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; u \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.87 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－ $\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=175.6,171.5,170.8,164.9,153.9$ ， $139.5,136.7,132.4,131.2,130.6,129.6,128.6,127.9,126.8,126.7,122.1$ ， $118.6,111.9,108.9,81.7,80.1,77.0,71.070 .8,69.6,56.0,54.3,47.4,43.8$ ， $39.3,37.6,35.7,34.9,27.3,27.1,24.8,23.3,23.2,22.3,22.11,22.08,21.2$ ， 9.8 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 849.4$ ；found： $849.5[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}-\mathrm{H}\right]^{-}$： 825.4 ；found： 825.5 $[M-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 861.4$ ；found： $861.6[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. seco－ADCB fragment $21 \mathrm{~d}\left(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O} \boldsymbol{t} \mathbf{B u}\right)$ ：The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{2 1 a}$ ；starting from unit A building block $\mathbf{2 d}$ ．Yield： $176 \mathrm{mg} \quad(72 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31 \quad$（hexane $/$ EtOAc $\left.1: 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.04 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ）：$-29.3 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.26-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ Ar－$H$ ），7．17－7．26（m，2H；uB－C ${ }^{2} H$ and $\left.\mathrm{N} H\right), 7.05(\mathrm{dm}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 6.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right)$ ， $6.24\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 6.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.5$ ， $\left.10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.52-5.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right.$ and uB－ $\left.\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.88-5.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right.$ and $\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{uD}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.76\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{\alpha} \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.80-3.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ and uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 3.55\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.08\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.13.7,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.32-2.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.26(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $\left.14.5,7.1,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.65-1.78(\mathrm{~m}$ ， $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and uD－C $\left.{ }^{\gamma} H\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}-$
$\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.18(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.88 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=175.6,171.4,171.2,165.0$ ， $153.8,140.2,136.4,132.4,131.2,130.6,129.8,128.6,127.7,126.6,122.0$ ， $118.6,111.9,108.8,81.7,80.0,76.9,73.5,70.8,63.8,56.0,54.4,47.4,43.8$ ， $39.3,37.6,35.7,34.8,27.7,27.2,27.1,24.8,23.3,23.2,22.3,21.2,9.7 \mathrm{ppm}$ ； MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{65} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 863.4 ；found： 863.6 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
Cyclic，acetonide－protected depsipeptide 22a（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ ）：The seco－ADCB fragment $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}) 21 \mathbf{2 1}(494 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ （ 65 mL ）．The commercially available Grubbs second－generation catalyst （ $28 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.033 \mathrm{mmol} ; 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ）was added and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 6 h ．Then the solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ．The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel． The product was obtained as an amorphous solid（ $397 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ）．$R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.25 （hexane／EtOAc 1：2）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}\left(0.96 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):+14.6 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR （ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.30-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H)$ ， $7.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right)$ ， 6.83 （d，$J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{5^{\prime}} H$ ）， 6.63 （ddd，$J=15.0,10.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C $\left.{ }^{\beta} H\right), 5.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； NH）， 5.04 （ddd，$\left.J=10.7,7.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.79$（dd，$J=10.3$ ， $3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， 4.72 （ddm，$J=7.6,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， 4.70 （d， $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H$ ）， $3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ ）， 3.79 （dd，$J=8.8$ ， $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\zeta} H\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.13(\mathrm{dd}$ ， $\left.J=13.7,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.11\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.2,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ ， 3.02 （dd，$\left.J=14.4,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.47(\mathrm{dm}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.22 （ddd，$J=14.2,11.2,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.84 （ddq，$J=$ $\left.6.8,1.6,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,10.4,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uD－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ $\left.\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.35$（ddd，$\left.J=13.7,9.0,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uC}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{a} \mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ， $0.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; u \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.83 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; u \mathrm{u}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ）${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=177.9,170.4,170.2,165.1,154.1$ ， $142.4,137.6,130.9,129.6,128.8,128.6,128.3,126.6,124.4,122.5,112.3$ ， $109.1,82.4,80.2,75.8,71.2,56.1,54.4,46.5,42.8,39.5,36.8,35.8,35.3$ ， 27．2，27．0，24．7，23．0，22．9，22．7，21．4， 9.7 ppm ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$：669．3；found： $669.2\left[M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$：727．3；found： $727.2[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 749.3 ;$ found： $749.2 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} ;$calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 761.3$ ；found： $761.4[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
Cyclic，acetonide－protected depsipeptide 22b（ $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O M e}$ ）：The proce－ dure is analogous to the one given for 22a；starting from 21b．Yield： $76 \mathrm{mg} \quad(71 \%) ; \quad R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22 \quad$（hexane $\left./ E t O A c \quad 1: 2\right) ; \quad[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24} \quad(0.91 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ）：$+9.6 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.30-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ Ar－$H$ ）， 7.22 （dd，$J=8.0,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05$ $\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{{ }^{\prime}} H\right), 6.64$ （ddd，$\left.J=15.0,10.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 5.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H)$ ， $5.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\alpha} \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 5.03(\mathrm{ddm}, J=10.2,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.79\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right)$ ， $4.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{n}} H\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C $\left.{ }^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4^{\prime}} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} \mathrm{H}\right), 3.39(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{-\mathrm{C}^{\beta}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.12\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.14.5,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.48\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.22$ （ddd，$\left.J=14.0,11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\gamma} \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.82(\mathrm{dqm}, J=6.7,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.76\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,10.4,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.67(\mathrm{~m}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.37$ （ddd，$J=13.9,8.9,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15$ （s， $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）， $0.83 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uD－C $\left.{ }^{\delta} H_{3}\right)$ ；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=177.8,170.5,170.2,165.2,154.0,142.3,138.7$ ， $137.0,130.9,129.8,128.3,128.1,126.7,124.4,122.5,112.3,109.1,82.3$ ， $79.9,75.9,74.3,71.1,58.2,56.1,54.5,46.5,42.8,39.5,36.7,35.8,35.3,27.2$ ， 27．0，24．7，23．0，22．9，22．7，21．4， 9.6 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$：771．4；found： $771.6 \quad[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$：793．3；found： $793.6 \quad[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 805.3$ ；found： $805.5[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$

Cyclic，acetonide－protected depsipeptide 22c（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O i} \mathbf{P r}$ ）：The proce－ dure is analogous to the one given for 22a；starting from $21 \mathbf{c}$ ．Yield： $49 \mathrm{mg} \quad(75 \%) ; \quad R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.25$（hexane $/$ EtOAc $\left.1: 2\right) ; \quad[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.90 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ）：＋4．1；H NMR（ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.28-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－Ar－ $H), 7.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right)$ ， 7.05 （dd，$J=8.4,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.83$（d，$J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{5} H$ ）， 6.66 （ddd，$J=15.0,10.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C ${ }^{\beta} H$ ）， $5.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， $5.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.02$（ddd，$J=10.7,7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.79\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.72(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.7$ ， $\left.7.7,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 4.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C ${ }^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， $3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C} H\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.07-3.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5$ ， $\left.7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.52\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.22(\mathrm{dm}$, $\left.J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.82\left(\mathrm{dqm}, J=1.6,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.76$ （ddd，$\left.J=14.1,10.3,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.49$ （s， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.36$（ddd，$J=13.9,9.0$ ， $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－CH（ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ ）， $1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.83 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=177.8,170.4,170.2,165.1$ ， $154.0,142.4,139.6,136.6,130.9,129.7,128.3,127.9,126.6,124.3,122.5$ ， $112.3,109.0,82.2,79.9,75.9,71.12,71.11,69.6,56.1,54.4,46.5,42.8,39.5$ ， $36.5,35.9,35.3,27.2,27.0,24.7,23.0,22.8,22.7,22.11,22.08,21.3$ ， 9.6 ppm ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 799.4$ ；found： $799.6[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 821.4 ；found： 821.6 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 833.4$ ；found： $833.5[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
Cyclic，acetonide－protected depsipeptide $22 \mathrm{~d}\left(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O} t \mathrm{Bu}\right)$ ：The proce－ dure is analogous to the one given for 22a；starting from $21 \mathbf{d}$ ．Yield： $131 \mathrm{mg} \quad(76 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.37$（hexane $/ E t O A c \quad 1: 2$ ）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(1.19 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right):+3.0 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.24-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ Ar－$H$ and $\mathrm{N} H), 7.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05(\mathrm{dm}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{{ }^{\prime}} H\right), 6.67$（ddd，$J=14.4,10.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 6.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C $\left.{ }^{\alpha} H\right), 5.01\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\delta} \mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.66-4.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right.$ and uA－C $H$ ）， $4.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ ， $3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.77\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uA－C ${ }^{〔} \mathrm{H}$ ）， $3.40(\mathrm{dd}$ ， $\left.J=13.2,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.08-3.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ and uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.96\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.54(\mathrm{dm}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ），2．14－2．29（m，1H；uA－C ${ }^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ），1．71－1．86（m，2H；uD－ $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and uA－C $\left.{ }^{\ell} H\right), 1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$ ， 1.44 （s， 3 H ；uA－C $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ ）， 1.35 （ddd，$J=12.8,9.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15$（s， $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.83 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(126 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=177.8,170.6,170.1,165.3,153.9,142.4,140.3,136.4,130.8$ ， $129.9,128.2,127.7,126.5,124.3,122.4,112.3,109.0,82.2,79.8,76.0,73.5$ ， $71.0,63.7,56.1,54.6,46.5,42.8,39.5,36.3,36.0,35.3,27.7,27.2,27.0,24.7$ ， 23．0，22．9，22．7，21．3， 9.5 ppm ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 835.4$ ；found： $835.5[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}: 847.4$ ；found： $847.6[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
Deprotected cyclic depsipeptide 23a（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ ）：The acetonide－protected depsipeptide $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$ 22a（ $368 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ）was dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(7.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ，then $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.58 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise．The reaction mixture was al－ lowed to reach RT．After complete conversion（TLC control； 36 h ）the reaction mixture was lyophilised and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel．The product was obtained as an amorphous solid（ $246 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ ）．$R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$（ EtOAc ）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.97 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ，MeOH）： $-30.3 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=7.28-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－Ar－$H$ ）， 7.24 （dd，$J=7.7,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.18$（d，$J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{2} H\right), 7.04$ （dd，$\left.J=8.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.71$ （ddd，$J=15.1,10.8,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－C $\left.{ }^{\beta} H\right), 5.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H$ ）， $5.72\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 5.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.86$（dd， $\left.J=10.1,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{\mathrm{C}}{ }^{a} H\right), 4.70(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.7,7.7,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.79$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\zeta} H\right), 3.34\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ ， 3.17 （dd，$J=13.4,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uC－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ） $3.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uB－C $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， $2.95\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.1,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ ；and m， $\left.2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}\right)$ ，
$2.44\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\gamma} \mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.23$（ddd，$J=14.2,11.2,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.79$（ddd，$J=14.1,10.0,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 1.64 （m， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ， $0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; u D-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.87 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; u \mathrm{D}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=177.7,170.8,170.6,165.5,154.0$ ， 142．7，140．6，130．9，129．7，128．7，128．4，128．2，126．9，124．4，122．4，112．3， $76.5,75.8,74.9,71.2,56.1,54.6,46.5,42.8,39.6,38.0,36.1,35.2,24.8,23.0$ ， 22．8，21．5， 9.6 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 687.3$ ； found： $687.4[M+H]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$：709．3；found： $709.4[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．
Deprotected cyclic depsipeptide 23b（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{O M e}$ ）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for 23a；starting from 22b．Yield： 52 mg （ $72 \%$ ）；$R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$（EtOAc）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.48 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{MeOH}):-31.5,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR （ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.27-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.24$（dd，$J=7.8$ ， $3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.19$（d，$\left.J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05$（dd，$J=8.4$ ， $\left.1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right.$ ）， 6.71 （ddd，$J=$ $\left.15.0,10.8,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 5.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H)$ ， 5.72 （d， $\left.J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 5.06\left(\mathrm{ddm}, J=10.5,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right)$ ， 4.87 （dd，$J=10.1,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， 4.72 （ddd，$J=7.8,7.7,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\eta} H\right), 4.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， $3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 3.78\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uA－C $\left.{ }^{〔} H\right)$ ， $3.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.35\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ ；and $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 3.17\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5$ ， $\left.4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.95\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.42$ （dm，$J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－Cy $H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.22 （ddd，$J=14.1,11.3,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.81\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.1,10.0,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.67(\mathrm{dm}, J=$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C $\left.{ }^{\gamma} H\right), 1.41-1.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C ${ }^{\varepsilon} H$ and uD－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.23(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $\left.3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uD－C $\left.{ }^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.88 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ）：${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=177.6,170.7,170.6,165.5$ ， $154.0,142.6,140.1,138.4,130.8,129.8,128.2,182.0,127.0,124.4,122.4$ ， $112.3,76.4,75.5,74.7,74.4,71.1,58.3,56.1,54.5,46.5,42.7,39.6,37.9$ ， 36．2，35．2，24．8，23．1，23．0，22．8，21．5， 9.7 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$：731．3；found： $730.7[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$．
Deprotected cyclic depsipeptide 23c（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O i P r}$ ）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{2 3 a}$ ；starting from $22 \mathbf{c}$ ．Yield： 111 mg $(100 \%) ; \quad R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$（EtOAc）；$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}(0.48 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{MeOH}):-30.2$ ， ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ）：$\delta=8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{NH}), 7.75$ （dd，$J=9.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 7.32-7.39$（m，4H；uA－Ar－H）， 7.27 （d，$J=$ $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{2} H\right), 7.16\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.68$（ddd，$J=15.1,11.4,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C ${ }^{\beta} H$ ）， $5.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 5.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.2,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C $\left.{ }^{a} H\right), 4.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C $\left.{ }^{\eta} H\right), 4.53(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， 4.49 （dd，$J=11.1,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H$ ）， 3.84 （s， 3 H ； uB－C $\left.{ }^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.70(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\dagger} H\right), 3.46\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right) 3.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5$ ， $\left.3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.11\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.74$ （dd，$\left.J=14.3,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.63(\mathrm{dm}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.12 （ddd，$J=14.2,11.6,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.83 （ddd，$J=$ $\left.14.1,10.2,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.58(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $13.9,9.1,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uD－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.20-1.25(\mathrm{~m}$ ， $9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ and $\left.\mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.03(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）， $1.00\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ）， $0.98 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}$ ， $\left.J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ）：$\delta=179.7$ ， 174．6，172．6，169．1，156．2，145．1，143．5，140．9，133．0，132．3，130．1，129．8， $129.0,125.8,124.1,114.3,77.9,77.7,76.7,73.6,73.3,71.8,58.4,57.4,48.4$ ， $45.0,41.8,40.6,38.5,37.3,27.0,24.33,24.27,24.2,23.4,23.3,22.8$ ， 10.6 ppm ；HRMS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 781.34374$ ； found： $781.34490[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$，calcd for $\left[2 \mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 1539．69827；found： $1539.70059[2 M+N a]^{+}$．
Deprotected cyclic depsipeptide 23d（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{t B u}$ ）：The procedure is analogous to the one given for 23a；starting from $22 d$ ．Yield： 116 mg $(94 \%) ; \quad R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33 \quad(\mathrm{EtOAc}) ; \quad[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24} \quad(0.97 \mathrm{~g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}, \quad \mathrm{MeOH}):-30.6$ ， ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ）：$\delta=7.29-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.25$（d， $\left.J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.14\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.96$（d， $\left.J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.66$（ddd，$\left.J=15.1,11.3,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right)$ ， $5.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C $\left.{ }^{a} H\right), 5.06$（ddd，$J=10.9,9.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ，
$\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.89\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}^{a} \mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H$ ）， 4.47 （ $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， 4.45 （ddd，$J=7.7,3.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} H$ ）， $3.44\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ ）， $3.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5$ ， $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 3.07 （dd，$J=13.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 2.70 （dd，$J=14.5,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 2.60 （ddd，$J=14.5,3.5,1.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.06 （ddd，$J=14.5,11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.80 （ddd，$J=14.2,10.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， $1.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.55$ （ddd，$\left.J=14.1,9.0,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.41(\mathrm{ddq}, J=7.4,1.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15$ （s， $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.00\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0,96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $3 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－C ${ }^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $0.94 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, \quad J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uD－C ${ }^{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR （ $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ）：$\delta=179.2,174.0,172.1,168.5,155.7,144.6,142.7$ ， $141.0,132.4,131.8,129.6,129.2,128.3,125.3,123.5,113.7,77.3,77.2,76.1$ ， $75.3,72.7,65.3,57.9,56.9,47.8,44.4,41.2,40.0,38.0,36.7,28.2,26.4,23.8$ ， 23．7，23．6，22．2， 10.0 ppm ；MS（ESI）：$m / z$ ：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 795．4；found： $795.5[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
Cryptophycin－52（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{H}$ ）（1）：The deprotected cyclic depsipeptide $(\mathrm{R}=$ H）23a（ $20 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.029 \mathrm{mmol}$ ）and pyridinium $p$－toluenesulfonate（PPTS， $6 \mathrm{mg} ; 0.023 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{~mL})$ and trimethyl orthoformate $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added．The reaction mixture was stirred until all the starting material was consumed（HPLC monitoring，about 2 h ）． Then the reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through a pad of silica gel（washing with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOAc} 1: 1,180 \mathrm{~mL}$ ）． The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and subsequently in high vacuum．The residue was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and a 0.85 m solution of AcBr in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(68 \mu \mathrm{~L} ; 0.058 \mathrm{mmol} ; 2$ equiv）was added． The reaction was stirred until the starting material was consumed（HPLC monitoring，about 4 h ）．In the case of incomplete conversion，additional AcBr solution（ 0.5 equiv）was added．Then the reaction mixture was di－ luted with dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was cooled to below $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ solution and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added．The frozen mixture was melted by warming in cold water，then the layers were separated．The aqueous layer was extracted twice with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．All organic layers were immediately com－ bined and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ．The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum．The residue was treated with an emulsion $(0.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ of dried $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(829 \mathrm{mg} ; 6 \mathrm{mmol})$ ，dry 1，2－dimethoxyethane （DME； 20 mL ）and dry ethylene glycol（ 10 mL ），which was stored over a molecular sieve $3 \AA(0.9 \mathrm{~g})$ ．The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 min at RT．Then the reaction was quenched by addition of a mixture of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(7 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $5 \% \mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ solution $(0.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．The layers were separated，and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ ．All organic layers were immediately combined and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ．The solvent was removed in vacuum $\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and high vacuum． The residue was immediately purified by flash chromatography on silica gel．Cryptophycin－52（1）was obtained as an amorphous solid（ 16 mg ， $83 \%$ ）．$R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$（hexane／EtOAc 1：3）；${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=$ $7.22-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.18$（d，$J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－C ${ }^{2} H$ ）， 7.04 （dd， $J=8.3,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{6} H\right), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.76$ （ddd，$\left.J=15.0,10.7,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 5.73(\mathrm{dm}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 5.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.20(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.0,4.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C ${ }^{\delta} H$ ）， 4.83 （dd，$J=10.2,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{\alpha} H$ ）， 4.74 （ddd，$J=7.6,7.4$ ， $\left.5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 4.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{NH}), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.68$ （d，$J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C $\left.{ }^{\eta} H\right), 3.41\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ ， $3.07-3.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 2.92 （dd，$J=7.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C ${ }^{〔} H$ ）， 2.58 （ddd，$J=$ $\left.14.5,1.9,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 2.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,11.2,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； uA－C ${ }^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.79 （dqm，$\left.J=12.5,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.71$（ddd，$J=14.1$ ， $\left.10.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.32(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.6$ ， $9.0,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}^{2} \mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uC－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）， $0.83 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ 126 MHz ， $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=178.0,170.5,170.3,165.0,154.1,141.9,136.8,130.9,129.5$ ， 128．7，128．6，128．3，125．6，124．6，122．5，112．3，75．9，71．2，63．1，59．1，56．1， $54.4,46.4,42.8,40.7,39.3,36.9,35.3,24.6,22.88,22.86,22.7,21.2$ ， 13.6 ppm ；MS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}: 669.3$ ；found： $669.3[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$：691．3；found： 691.3 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}+\mathrm{Cl}\right]^{-}$：703．3；found： $703.4[M+\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$
para－Methoxymethyl－cryptophycin－52（ $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O M e}$ ）（24b）：The proce－ dure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1}$ ；starting from $\mathbf{2 3 b}$ ．Yield： 15 mg （ $64 \%$ ）；$R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$（hexane／EtOAc 1：3）；${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=$ $7.30-7.37$（m，2H；uA－Ar－H），7．20－7．25（m，3H；uA－Ar－H and NH）， 7.19 （d，$\left.J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{2} H\right), 7.05\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.84$ （d，$J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{5^{\prime}} H$ ）， 6.76 （ddd，$J=15.0,10.7,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H\right), 5.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H)$ ， 5.20 （ddm，$J=10.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C ${ }^{\delta} H$ ）， 4.83 （dd，$J=10.1,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uD}^{\mathrm{C}}{ }^{a} H\right), 4.74\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.4,7.4,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{a} H\right), 4.46$（s， 2 H ；uA－ $\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ）， $3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uB－C $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 3.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right)$ ， $3.42\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$ ， 3．08－3．14（m，2H；uC－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ and uB－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， $3.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.91\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 2.56(\mathrm{dm}, J=$ $14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C $H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.44 （ddd，$J=14.3,11.1,11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.78\left(\mathrm{dqm}, J=12.3,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.60-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and uD－C $\mathrm{C}^{y} H$ ）， 1.34 （ddd，$J=13.5,9.2,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， 1.22 （s， $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ）， $1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ uD－C $\left.{ }^{\delta} H_{3}\right), 0.84 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ； uD－C ${ }^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=178.0,170.5,170.3,165.0$ ， $154.1,141.8,138.8,136.2,130.9,129.5,128.3,128.0,125.7,124.7,122.6$ ， $112.4,75.9,74.3,71.2,63.1,58.9,58.2,56.2,54.4,46.5,42.8,40.7,39.4$ ， 36．9，35．3，24．6，22．9，22．7，21．3， 13.6 ppm ；HRMS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 735.30188$ ；found： $735.30320[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$．
para－Isopropoxymethyl－cryptophycin－52（ $\mathrm{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O i P r ) ( 2 4 c ) : ~ T h e ~ p r o - ~}$ cedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1}$ ；starting from $\mathbf{2 3} \mathbf{c}$ ．Yield： $63 \mathrm{mg}(78 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35$（hexane／EtOAc 1：3）；${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR（ 600 MHz ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.33-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.20-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ uA－Ar－$H$ and $\mathrm{N} H), 7.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{2} H\right), 7.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\left.\mathrm{uB}^{-\mathrm{C}^{6}} H\right), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uB－C $\left.{ }^{5^{\prime}} H\right), 6.75$（ddd，$J=15.0,10.8$ ， $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C $\left.{ }^{\beta} H\right), 5.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ；uA－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， 5.56 （d，$J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.20\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.83$（dd，$J=$ $10.2,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， 4.74 （ddd，$J=7.3,7.3,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－C ${ }^{a} H$ ）， $4.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.65-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ； $\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\eta} H$ and uA－ $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.42\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$ ， $3.07-3.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， $\left.1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.90\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 2.56(\mathrm{dm}, J=$ $14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.44 （ddd，$J=14.2,11.3,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.77\left(\mathrm{dqm}, J=12.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} H\right), 1.62-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-$ $\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\left.\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H\right), 1.34$（ddd，$J=13.5,9.1,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uD－C ${ }^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ）， $1.21-$ $1.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right.$ and uC－C $\left.{ }^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ， $1.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\ell} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right)$ ， $0.84 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=$ $178.0,170.5,170.3,165.0,154.1,141.8,139.7,135.9,130.9,129.5,128.3$, $127.9,125.6,124.7,122.6,112.4,75.9,71.2,71.1,69.6,63.1,59.0,56.1,54.4$ ， 46．5，42．8，40．7，39．4，36．9，35．3，24．6，22．9，22．7，22．1，21．3， 13.6 ppm ； HRMS（ESI）：m／z：calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}$： 741.35124 ；found： $741.35050[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$；calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$： 763.33318 ；found： $763.33159[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
para－tert－Butoxymethyl－cryptophycin－ $52\left(\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{C H}_{2} \mathbf{O t B u}\right)(\mathbf{2 4 d})$ ：The pro－ cedure is analogous to the one given for $\mathbf{1}$ ；starting from $\mathbf{2 3 d}$ ．Yield： $18.8 \mathrm{mg} \quad(64 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.34$（hexane／EtOAc 1：3）；${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR} \quad(600 \mathrm{MHz}$ ， $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ）：$\delta=7.31-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ and uB－C $\left.{ }^{2} H\right), 7.05\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{6} H\right), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ， 1 H ；uB－C ${ }^{5^{\prime}} H$ ）， 6.75 （ddd，$J=14.4,10.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ；uA－C ${ }^{\beta} H$ ）， $5.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{a} H\right), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{N} H), 5.19(\mathrm{ddm}, J=10.5$ ， $\left.2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H\right), 4.83\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} H\right.$ ）， 4.74 （dd， $J=12.2,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uB－C $\left.{ }^{a} H\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{4} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ；uB－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{C}^{\eta} H\right), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ uC－ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.07-3.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4$ ， $\left.7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uB}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.89\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{〔} H\right), 2.55(\mathrm{dm}, J=$ $13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{A}}$ ）， 2.44 （ddd，$J=13.9,11.3,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.62-1.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\gamma} H$ and $\left.\mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} H\right), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}$ ， $\left.9 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.27-1.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\beta} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{\alpha} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ， $1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uC}-\mathrm{C}^{a} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uA}-\mathrm{C}^{\varepsilon} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}$ ）， $0.84 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{uD}-\mathrm{C}^{\delta} H_{3}\right)$ ；${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=178.0,170.5,170.3,164.9,154.1,141.8,140.4$ ， $135.6,130.9,129.5,128.3,127.8,125.5,124.7,122.5,112.3,75.9,73.6,71.2$ ， $63.8,63.2,59.1,56.1,54.4,46.4,42.7,40.7,39.4,37.0,35.3,27.7,24.6,22.9$ ，
22.8, 22.7, 21.3, 13.7 ppm ; HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}: 777.34994$; found: $777.34762[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
[1] a) R. E. Schwartz, C. F. Hirsch, D. F. Sesin, J. E. Flor, M. Chartrain, R. E. Fromtling, G. H. Harris, M. J. Salvatore, J. M. Liesch, K. Yudin, J. Ind. Microbiol. 1990, 5, 113-124; b) G. Trimurtulu, I. Ohtani, G. M. L. Patterson, R. E. Moore, T. H. Corbett, F. A. V. L. Demchik, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 4729-4737; c) T. Golakoti, J. Ogino, C. E. Heltzel, T. L. Husebo, C. M. Jensen, L. K. Larsen, G. M. L. Patterson, R. E. Moore, S. L. Mooberry, T. H. Corbett, F. A. Valeriote, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 12030-12049; d) G. V. Subbaraju, T. Golakoti, G. M. L. Patterson, R. E. Moore, J. Nat. Prod. 1997, 60, 302-305; e) S. Chaganty, T. Golakoti, C. Heltzel, R. E. Moore, W. Y. Yoshida, J. Nat. Prod. 2004, 67, 1403-1406.
[2] a) M. Kobayashi, M. Kurosu, N. Ohyabu, W. Wang, I. Kitagawa, Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1994, 42, 2196-2198; b) M. Kobayashi, S. Aoki, N. Ohyabu, W. Wang, I. Kitagawa, Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 79697972.
[3] For reviews, see: a) S. Eissler, A. Stončius, M. Nahrwold, N. Sewald, Synthesis 2006, 3747-3789; b) M. Eggen, G. I. Georg, Med. Res. Rev. 2002, 22, 85-101; c) E. Hamel, D. G. Covell, Curr. Med. Chem. 2002, 9, 19-53; d) M. A. Tius, Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 4343-4367; e) M. Nahrwold, S. Eißler, N. Sewald, Chim. Oggi 2008, 23, 13-16.
[4] a) J. P. Stevenson, W. Sun, M. Gallagher, R. Johnson, D. Vaughn, L. Schuchter, K. Algazy, S. Hahn, N. Enas, D. Ellis, D. Thornton, P. J. O’Dwyer, Clin. Cancer Res. 2002, 8, 2524-2529; b) C. Sessa, K. Wei-gang-Köhler, O. Pagani, G. Greim, O. Mor, T. De Pas, M. Burgess, I. Weimer, R. Johnson, Eur. J. Cancer 2002, 38, 2388-2396; c) G. D'Agostino, J. Del Campo, B. Mellado, M. A. Izquierdos, T. Minarik, L. Cirri, L. Marini, J. L. Perez-Gracia, G. Scambia, Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer 2006, 16, 71-76; d) R. B. Ravelli, B. Gigant, P. A. Curmi, I. Jourdain, S. Lachkar, A. Sobel, M. Knossow, Nature 2004, 428, 198-202.
[5] a) J. Liang, R. E. Moore, E. D. Moher, J. E. Munroe, R. S. Al-Awar, D. A. Hay, D. L. Varie, T. Y. Zhang, J. A. Aikins, M. J. Martinelli, C. Shih, J. E. Ray, L. L. Gibson, V. Vasudevan, L. Polin, K. White, J. Kushner, C. Simpson, S. Pugh, T. H. Corbett, Invest. New Drugs 2005, 23, 213-224; b) R. S. Al-Awar, T. H. Corbett, J. E. Ray, L. Polin, J. H. Kennedy, M. M. Wagner, D. C. Williams, Mol. Cancer Ther. 2004, 3, 1061; c) R. S. Al-Awar, J. E. Ray, R. M. Schultz, S. L. Andis, J. H. Kennedy, R. E. Moore, J. Liang, T. Golakoti, G. V. Subbaraju, T. H. Corbett, J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46, 2985.
[6] M. Kobayashi, M. Kurosu, W. Wang, I. Kitagawa, Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1994, 42, 2394-2396.
[7] a) J. A. McCubbin, M. L. Maddess, M. Lautens, Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 2993-2996; b) N. K. Tripathy, G. I. Georg, Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 5309-5311.
[8] N. A. Magarvey, Z. Q. Beck, T. Golakoti, Y. Ding, U. Huber, T. K. Hemscheidt, D. Abelson, R. E. Moore, D. H. Sherman, ACS Chem. Biol. 2006, 1, 766-779.
[9] a) C. A. Mast, S. Eißler, A. Stončius, H.-G. Stammler, B. Neumann, N. Sewald, Chem. Eur. J. 2005, 11, 4667-4677; b) L.-H. Li, M. A. Tius, Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 1637-1640; c) C. Pousset, M. Haddad, M. Larchevêque, Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 7163-7167; d) K. M. Gardinier, J. W. Leahy, J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 7098-7099.
[10] a) J. Liang, E. D. Moher, R. E. Moore, D. W. Hoard, J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 3143-3147; b) H. C. Kolb, K. B. Sharpless, Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 10515-10530.
[11] N. Kotoku, F. Narumi, T. Kato, M. Yamaguchi, M. Kobayashi, Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 7147-7150.
[12] S. Eissler, B. Neumann, H.-G. Stammler, N. Sewald, Synlett 2008, 273-277.
[13] S. Eissler, M. Nahrwold, B. Neumann, H.-G. Stammler, N. Sewald, Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 817-819.
[14] W. Wang, T. Li, G. Attardo, J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 6598-6602.
[15] B. E. Maryanoff, A. B. Reitz, B. A. Duhl-Emswiler, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 217-226.
[16] B. A. Cheskis, N. A. Shapiro, A. M. Moiseenkov, Russ. Chem. Bull. 1993, 102, 760-763.
[17] N. Ragoussis, V. Ragoussis, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 3529-3533.
[18] S. Eißler, PhD Thesis, Bielefeld University (Germany), 2008.
[19] a) Z.-M. Wang, X.-L. Zhang, K. B. Sharpless, Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 6407-6410; b) C. Harcken, R. Brückner, Synlett 2001, 718-721.
[20] M. Larcheveque, J. Lalande, Tetrahedron 1984, 40, 1061-1065.
[21] T. Weide, L. Arve, H. Prinz, H. Waldmann, H. Kessler, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2006, 16, 59-63.
[22] L. Ducry, S. Reinelt, P. Seiler, F. Diederich, Helv. Chim. Acta 1999, 82, 2432-2447.
[23] J. Inanaga, K. Hirata, H. Saeki, T. Katsuki, M. Yamaguchi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1979, 52, 1989-1993.
[24] M. Scholl, S. Ding, C. W. Lee, R. H. Grubbs, Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 953956.
[25] I. B. Roninson, J. E. Chin, K. Choi, P. Gros, D. E. Housman, A. Fojo, D. Shen, M. Gottesman, I. Pastan, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1986, 83, 4538-4542.
[26] J. O'Brian, I. Wilson, T. Orton, F. Pognan, Eur. J. Biochem. 2000, 267, 5421-5426.
[27] GraphPad Prism, version 4.03 for Windows, GraphPad Software, San Diego California, USA (www.graphpad.com).

Received: June 24, 2009
Published online: September 16, 2009


[^0]:    [a] Dr. S. Eißler, Dipl.-Biochem. T. Bogner, Dr. M. Nahrwold, Prof. Dr. N. Sewald
    Bielefeld University, Department of Chemistry
    Organic and Bioorganic Chemistry
    Universitätsstrasse 25, 33615 Bielefeld (Germany)
    Fax.: (+49) 521-106-8094
    E-mail: norbert.sewald@uni-bielefeld.de

